**QS**

**Human Anatomy**

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy. Works that treat men, women, or children separately are classed here.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

**QS 1-132 Anatomy**
**QS 504-532 Histology**
**QS 604-681 Embryology**

**Anatomy**

Note that form numbers are also used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

**QS 1**
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.

**QS 4**
General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.

**QS 5**
By several authors

**QS 7**
By individual authors

**QS 9**
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

**QS 11**
History (Table G)
**QS 11.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**QS 13**
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

**QS 15**
Classification. Terminology
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 16**
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
**QS 16.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**QS 17**
Atlases. Pictorial works

**QS 18**
Education
Classify here works about education.

**QS 18.2**
Educational materials
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. Classify anatomic models in QS 26-26.5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QS 19</th>
<th>Schools, departments, and faculties of anatomy, histology, or embryology (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|       | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
        | Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.               |
| QS 19.1| General coverage (Not Table G)                                                                                      |
|       | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  

| QS 20.5 | Research (General)  
          | Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. |

| QS 21   | Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review |

| QS 22   | Directories (Table G)  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |
| QS 22.1 | General coverage (Not Table G)  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |

| QS 23   | Laboratory manuals. Technique  
          | Classify dissection manuals in QS 130. |

| QS 24   | Equipment and supplies  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |
| QS 25   | Classify catalogs here. Classify here all works on physical anatomic models even if used for educational purposes. Classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5. Classify works on use of anatomic models for special subjects by subject. |

| QS 26.5 | Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
          | Classify here all works on digital anatomic models including the Visible Human Projects. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject. |

| QS 27   | Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |
| QS 27.1 | General coverage (Not Table G)  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |
| QS 28   | Individual (Cutter from name of institution)  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |
| [QS 32] | *(This number not used)*  
          | Classify laws on dissection in QS 132. |

| QS 39   | Handbooks. Resource guides  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |

| QS 124  | Comparative anatomy of humans and animals  
          | Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.95. |

| QS 130  | Dissection manuals |

| QS 132  | Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law  
          | *(Used for both monographs and serials)*  |

**Histology**

| QS 504  | General works |
Includes works on comparative histology between humans and animals.

Collected works

QS 505 By several authors
QS 507 By individual authors

QS 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 511 History (Table G)
QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 518 Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QS 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QS 521 Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QS 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Tissue banks

QS 523 Collective
QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)

QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QS 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QS 526.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QS 529 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QS 530] [This number not used]
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520. Classify
works on tissue culture techniques in QS 525.

QS 531  Histocytochemistry

QS 532  Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.

QS 532.5  Specific types of tissue, A-Z
QS 532.5.A3  Adipose tissue
QS 532.5.C7  Connective tissue
QS 532.5.E5  Elastic tissue
QS 532.5.E7  Epithelium
QS 532.5.M3  Membranes (General)
QS 532.5.M8  Mucous membrane
QS 532.5.N3  Nerve tissue

[QS 539]  [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

**Embryology**

Classify works on fetal anatomy or fetal development in WQ 210.5.

QS 604  General works

QS 605  Collected works
By several authors

QS 607  By individual authors

QS 609  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 611  History (Table G)
QS 611.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 613  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 615  Classification. Terminology
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 616  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
QS 616.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QS 617  Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 618  Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 618.2  Educational materials
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QS 620  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QS 621  Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
QS 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
QS 626 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
QS 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
QS 629 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 638 Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
[QS 639] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
QS 640 Sex differentiation
[QS 642] [This number not used]
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
QS 645 Placentation. Extraembryonic membranes
QS 675 Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify
works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
QS 677 Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
QS 679 Drug-induced abnormalities
QS 681 Radiation-induced abnormalities (General)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous
system in WL 101.
QT

Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-245 Hygiene

Reference Works. General Works

QT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.

QT 4 General works
Includes works on comparative physiology between humans and animals. Classify material on human physiology only in QT 104. Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

Collected works
QT 5 By several authors
QT 7 By individual authors

QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QT 11 History (Table G)
QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
QT 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology (Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)
      Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QT 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 20.5  Research (General)
      Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
      subject.

QT 21  Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QT 22  Directories (Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 23  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QT 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QT 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

QT 26  Equipment and supplies
      (Used for both monographs and serials)
      Classify catalogs here.

QT 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
      Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QT 27  Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QT 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QT 29  Handbooks. Resource guides
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 32  Laws (Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and
medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

QT 34  Biophysical phenomena

QT 34.5  Biomechanical phenomena

QT 34.8  Magnetic phenomena

QT 35  Biomedical mathematics
      Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
QT 36  Bioengineering. Biomedical engineering (General)
QT 36.2  Medical electronics
QT 36.4  Biosensing
QT 36.5  Microtechnology. Nanotechnology
QT 37  Biomedical and biocompatible materials
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190. Cf. QU 300-328 Cell engineering. Classify works on nanomaterials in QT 36.5.
QT 37.5  Specific materials, A-Z
QT 37.5.C4  Ceramics
QT 37.5.M4  Metals
QT 37.5.P7  Polymers

[QT 39]
[This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29

Human Physiology

QT 104  General works
QT 110  Regeneration (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify regeneration of specific organs or tissues, with the organ or tissue
QT 120  Homeostasis (General)
QT 140  Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation
QT 145  Acclimatization
QT 150  Hot temperature
QT 160  Cold temperature
QT 162  Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z
Classify works on environmental factors in public health in WA.
QT 162.A5  Air ionization
[QT 162.E4]  [This number not used]
QT 162.G7  Gravitation
QT 162.H8  Humidity
QT 162.L5  Light. Sunlight
QT 162.M3  Magnetic fields
QT 162.S8  Stress
QT 162.U4  Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.

QT 165  Body temperature regulation
QT 167  Physiological periodicity
QT 172  Exocrine glands (General)
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.

Hygiene

QT 180  Hygiene (General)
Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4. Classify works on oral hygiene in WU 113; classify works on military hygiene in WA 674; classify works on adolescent hygiene in WS 460.
QT 200 Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.

School texts of physiology and hygiene

QT 210 Secondary
QT 215 Juvenile
QT 225 Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.

[QT 230] [This number not used]
Classify works on lighting and sunlight in QT 162.L5.

QT 235 Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on diet as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

QT 240 Cleanliness

QT 245 Clothing

Leisure Activities. Sports. Sports Medicine

QT 250 Leisure activities

QT 255 Physical education

QT 256 Physical fitness

QT 260 Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.

QT 260.5 Special sports and leisure activities, A-Z
QT 260.5.B2 Baseball
QT 260.5.B3 Basketball
QT 260.5.B5 Bicycling
QT 260.5.B7 Boxing
QT 260.5.D3 Dancing
QT 260.5.D6 Diving
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.

QT 260.5.F6 Football
QT 260.5.G6 Golf
QT 260.5.G9 Gymnastics
QT 260.5.H6 Hockey
QT 260.5.J6 Jogging
QT 260.5.M3 Martial arts
QT 260.5.M9 Mountaineering
QT 260.5.R2 Racquet Sports
QT 260.5.R9 Running
QT 260.5.S5 Skating
QT 260.5.S6 Snow Sports
QT 260.5.S7 Soccer
QT 260.5.S9 Swimming
QT 260.5.T3 Tennis
QT 260.5.T7 Track and field
QT 260.5.V6 Volleyball
QT 260.5.W2 Walking
QT 260.5.W4 Weight lifting
| QT 260.5.W9 | Wrestling |
| QT 260.5.Y7 | Yoga |

| QT 261 | Sports medicine. Athletic injuries (General)  
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition. |
| QT 262 | Doping in sports |
| QT 263 | Sports and exercise nutrition |
| QT 265 | Relaxation. Rest. Sleep  
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy |
| QT 275 | Beauty culture industry  
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744. |
Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.
- Classify microbial genetics in QW 51.
- Classify viral genetics in QW 160.
- Classify plant genetics in QK.

Reference Works. General Works

QU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.

[QU 4] [This number not used]
Classify works on biochemical phenomena and molecular biology in QU 34.

Collected works
QU 5 By several authors
QU 7 By individual authors

QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QU 11 History (Table G)
QU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5. Classify nutrition surveys in QU 146.
QU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QU 19

Schools, departments, and faculties of biochemistry, cell biology, or genetics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QU 19.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 20

Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QU 21

Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QU 22

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 22.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QU 23

Collective

QU 24

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QU 25

Laboratory manuals. Technique

QU 26

Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QU 26.5

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QU 28.5

Collective

QU 28.6

Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QU 32

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 32.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 33

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 33.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 34

Biochemical phenomena. Molecular biology (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.

QU 39

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QU 45

Macromolecular substances (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 50

Chemistry of food substances (General)

QU 54

Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
Dietary proteins
Glycoproteins
Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
Metalloproteins
Protein phenomena
Protein engineering
Transcription factors

Nucleoproteins
Nucleosides. Nucleotides
Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
DNA
RNA

Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.
Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)
Heterocyclic compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)
Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

Carbohydrates
Glycosides
Monosaccharides
Cf. QY 470 Blood glucose
Polysaccharides and derivatives
Sugar acids. Sugar alcohols. Sugar phosphates (General or not elsewhere classified)
Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemical analysis.
Lipid metabolism (General or not elsewhere classified)
Fats. Oils
Hypolipidemic agents
Fatty acids
Prostaglandins
Phospholipids
Steroids. Sterols. Terpenes
Biochemistry of the Human Body

QU 100 Body composition
   QU 102 Biological factors
   QU 105 Body fluids
      Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.

QU 107 Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on growth hormone at WK 515.

QU 110 Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 120 Metabolism
   Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
   QU 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry

QU 130 Inorganic chemicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemical analysis.
   QU 130.2 Metals (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 130.4 Minerals
   QU 130.5 Trace elements

QU 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 133 Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

QU 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.
   QU 136 Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 137 Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 138 Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 139 Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 141 Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   QU 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nutrition. Vitamins

QU 145 Nutrition (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115; on maternal and prenatal nutrition in WQ 175; on sports and exercise nutrition in QT 263.
   QU 145.3 Nutritional requirements
   QU 145.5 Nutritive values of food
QU 145.7 Nutrition policy (Table G)
QU 145.72 General coverage (Not Table G)
QU 146 Nutrition surveys (Table G)
QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
   Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 105 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.
QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins
   QU 167 Vitamin A
   QU 173 Vitamin D
   QU 179 Vitamin E
   QU 181 Vitamin K
QU 185 Water soluble vitamins
   QU 187 Vitamin B complex (General)
   QU 188 Folic acid
   QU 189 Thiamine
   QU 191 Riboflavin
   QU 193 Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
   QU 194 Vitamin B12
   QU 195 Other factors associated with B vitamins
   QU 210 Ascorbic acid
QU 220 Flavonoids

Cell Biology and Genetics

Cells

QU 300 General works
   Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
QU 325 Stem cells
   Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on stem cells of a specific tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
QU 328 Embryonic stem cells
QU 350 Cellular structures
QU 375 Cell physiology
   Classify physiology of specific cell with the cell.

Genetics

QU 450 General works
   Classify microbial genetics in QW 51. Classify viral genetics in QW 160. Classify plant genetics in QK. Cf. QZ 52 Genetic services.
QU 460 Genomics
QU 465 Molecular medicine
QU 470 Genetic structures
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classifications</th>
<th>Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QU 475</td>
<td>Gene expression. Gene expression regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 477</td>
<td>Genetic variation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 500</td>
<td>Genetic phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on genetics in general in QU 450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 510</td>
<td>DNA damage. DNA repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 515</td>
<td>DNA replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 520</td>
<td>Molecular evolution. Genetic selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550</td>
<td>Genetic techniques (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5</td>
<td>Specific techniques, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.C4</td>
<td>Chromosome mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.C5</td>
<td>Cloning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.D6</td>
<td>DNA fingerprinting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.G4</td>
<td>Gene expression profiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.G47</td>
<td>Genetic engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.M8</td>
<td>Mutagenicity tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 550.5.P6</td>
<td>Polymerase chain reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU 560</td>
<td>Genetic therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceutics in the section beginning with QV 701.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

QV 1-58 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-241 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures
QV 243-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-298 Heavy Metals
QV 310-325 Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 380 Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents
QV 600-666 Toxicology
  QV 600-607 General Toxicology
  QV 610-666 Poisons
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
  QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
  QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants
  QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24. Classify works on pharmaceutical organizations and societies in QV 701.
QV 4  General works
Classify here works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations.
Classify works on pharmacological phenomena only in QV 37.

Collected works
  By several authors
QV 7   By individual authors

QV 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QV 11 History (Table G)
QV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

QV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 16 Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.

QV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pharmacy (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
QV 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 20 Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

QV 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research and experimental pharmacology in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QV 21 Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QV 21.5 Pharmacy technicians

QV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QV 23 Collective
QV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
QV 25  Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique
   Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

QV 26  Equipment and supplies
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.

QV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
   Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QV 27  Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QV 28  Collective
   Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QV 29  Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 32  Laws (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   [This number not used]
   Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.
   [This number not used]
   Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1

QV 33  Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

[QV 34] [This number not used]
   Classify works on experimental pharmacology in QV 20.5

QV 35  Biopharmaceutics

QV 36  Receptor pharmacology

QV 37  Pharmacological phenomena and processes
   Classify general works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations in
   QV 4.

QV 37.5  Drug interactions

QV 38  Drug metabolism. Pharmacokinetics

QV 38.5  Biotransformation. Pharmacogenetics

QV 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy

QV 50  Dental pharmacology
   Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.

QV 55  Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
   Class here general works on pharmaceutical preparations and works on specific drugs not elsewhere
classified. Cf. QV 38 Pharmacokinetics; QV 704 Pharmacy; QV 450-490 Blood chemical analysis.

QV 56  Adverse effects (General)
   Classify adverse effects of specific drugs, with the drug.

QV 57  Nonprescription drugs

QV 58  Drug overdose. Prescription drug misuse
### Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents

**QV 60** Dermatologic agents  
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.

**QV 63** Dermatologic protective agents  
**QV 65** Irritants. Astringents

**QV 66** Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.

**[QV 67]** [This number not used]  
Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.

**QV 69** Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents  
**QV 71** Antidiarrheals  
**QV 73** Emetics. Antiemetics  
**QV 75** Cathartics. Laxatives

### Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics

**QV 76** Antitussive agents

**QV 76.5** Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

**QV 77** Psychopharmacology

**QV 77.2** Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)  
**QV 77.5** Antidepressive agents  
**QV 77.7** Hallucinogens  
**QV 77.9** Tranquilizing agents

**QV 80** Central nervous system depressants  
**QV 81** Agents of general anesthesia  
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-113 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.

**QV 82** Alcohols  
Classify works about alcohols in QV 82-84 even if not used as a central nervous system depressant, unless otherwise instructed.

**QV 83** Methanol

**QV 84** Ethanol

**QV 85** Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants  
**[QV 86]** [This number not used]  
Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.

**QV 87** Bromides

**QV 88** Barbiturates  
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.

**QV 89** Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists  
Cf. QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.

**QV 90** Opium alkaloids

**QV 92** Morphine. Morphine derivatives  
**[QV 93]** [This number not used]  
Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.

**QV 95** Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Non-narcotic analgesics  

**QV 98** Gout suppressants

**QV 100** Central nervous system stimulants
Amphetamines
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.

Convulsants

Xanthines
(e.g., Caffeine, Theobromine, Theophylline)

[QV 108]
This number not used
Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.

[QV 109]
This number not used
Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.

Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify topical anesthetics at QV 60.

Cocaine, Cocaine derivatives

[QV 115]
This number not used
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 110.


Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

Parasympathomimetics

Cholinergic agents

Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

Sympathomimetics
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics
Atropine and allied compounds
Nicotine

Non-metallic elements and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.

Carbon
Phosphorus
Selenium

Neuromuscular agents
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents

Cardiovascular agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Anti-hypertensive agents. Calcium channel blockers
Anti-arrhythmia agents
Cardiac glycosides
Quinidine
Reproductive Control Agents

Reproductive control agents
Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention, interruption, or facilitation of pregnancy.

Oxytocics
Ergot alkaloids
Abortifacient agents
Contraceptives
Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.

Heminics
Iron. Iron compounds
Liver extracts

Nucleic acids. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acids and derivatives.

Drugs affecting blood coagulation
Classify works on mechanism of blood coagulation at WH 310; on laboratory analysis of coagulation at QY 410.

Anticoagulants
(e.g., Coumarins. Heparin)
Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures

Local anti-infective agents
Cf. QV 250 Anti-infective agents

Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

Oxidizing antiseptics
(e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate)

Halogen antiseptics
(e.g., Iodine)

Detergents and other surface-active agents
[This number not used]
Classify works on pharmacology of dyes in QV 240.

Boron compounds

Coloring agents

Complex mixtures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents

QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids)

QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.

QV 250 Anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.

QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
QV 253 Anthelmintics
QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 255 Amebicides
QV 256 Antimalarials
QV 257 Cinchona alkaloids
QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(e.g., Chaulmoogra oil. Dapsone)

QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides)
QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy for neoplasms.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
QV 273 Sodium and sodium compounds
QV 275 Cations and their compounds. Light metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
QV 276 Calcium
QV 277 Potassium
QV 278 Magnesium
QV 280 Anions. Halogens and their compounds
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231. Classify works on specific metal compounds with the metal.
QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
QV 283 Iodine. Iodides
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals
Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects of all metals here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

Lead
Mercury
Classify works on mercury compounds used to treat syphilis in QV 261.
Arsenic
Antimony
Gold
Silver
Zinc

Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants

Noble gases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Carbon dioxide
Helium
Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.
Specific drugs, A-Z
Cephalosporins
Chloramphenicol
Erythromycin
Gentamicins
Penicillins
Streptomycin
Tetracyclines

Tissue extracts
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents

Radiation-sensitizing agents. Radiation-protective agents

Toxicology
Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and poisoning by plant products in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules. Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers. Classify works on chemicals as a general cause of disease in QZ 59.
General Toxicology

QV 600 General works
QV 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
QV 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.
QV 604 Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.
QV 605 Directories of poison control centers (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 607 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Poisons

Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

QV 610 Inorganic poisons
QV 612 Acids. Alkalies
[QV 618] [This number not used]
QV 627 Organic poisons
QV 628 Alkaloids
QV 632 Non-alkaloids
QV 633 Hydrocarbons (General or not elsewhere classified). Solvents. Polymers
QV 633.5 Specific hydrocarbons, A-Z
QV 633.5.B4 Benzene. Benzene derivatives
QV 633.5.F6 Fossil fuels
QV 633.5.H3 Halogenated hydrocarbons
QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
QV 663 Chemical agents and chemical warfare agents
QV 664 Lung irritants
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases affecting other parts of the body.
QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
QV 666 Irritant gases
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
[QV 667] [This number not used]

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
QV 701  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.

QV 704  General works
Collected works
QV 705  By several authors
QV 707  By individual authors

QV 709  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QV 711  History (Table G)
QV 711.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 715  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 717  Atlases. Pictorial works

QV 722  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 722.1  General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 732  Laws (Table G)
QV 732.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 733  Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
QV 733.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 735  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 736  Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising (Table G)
QV 736.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 737  Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies (Table G)
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
QV 737.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

QV 738  Pharmacopoeias (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 738.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 740  Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 740.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 744  Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.

QV 745  Drug design. Drug discovery

QV 746  Drug incompatibility

QV 748  Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations

QV 752  Pharmacognosy

QV 754  Collection and preservation of drugs
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.

QV 760  Materia medica

QV 766  Medicinal plants (General or not elsewhere classified)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770. Classify works on non-medicinal aspects of plants in the appropriate QK number.

QV 766.5  Specific medicinal plants, A-Z
Classify specific medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770.

QV 766.5.A6  Aloe
QV 766.5.A7  Apiaceae
QV 766.5.A8  Asteraceae
QV 766.5.B7  Brassicaceae
QV 766.5.C2  Cannabaceae
QV 766.5.F2  Fabaceae
QV 766.5.G6  Ginkgo biloba
QV 766.5.L2  Lamiales
QV 766.5.L4  Liliaceae
QV 766.5.P2  Panax
QV 766.5.P6  Polygonaceae
QV 766.5.R2  Ranunculaceae
QV 766.5.R6  Rosales
QV 766.5.R8  Rubiaceae
QV 766.5.T5  Theales
QV 766.5.Z5  Zingiberaceae

QV 770  Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766

QV 771  Standardization and evaluation of drugs
Classify works on drug monitoring in WB 330; on monitoring drugs used for a particular disease, with the disease.

QV 771.4  Clinical trials

QV 772  Drug catalogs
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

QV 773  Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
QV 778 Pharmaceutical technology (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 779 Drug compounding
QV 785 Drug delivery systems (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786 Drug dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786.5 Special dosage forms, A-Z
QV 786.5.C3 Capsules
QV 786.5.C7 Colloids
QV 786.5.O4 Oils
QV 786.5.O5 Ointments
QV 786.5.P7 Powders
QV 786.5.S6 Solutions
QV 786.5.S8 Suppositories
QV 786.5.T3 Tablets
[QV 787] [This number not used]
Classify tablets in QV 786.5.T3.

[QV 790] [This number not used]
Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.

QV 800 Pharmaceutic aids
QV 810 Flavoring agents
QV 820 Pharmaceutical preservatives
Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.

QV 825 Drug packaging
[QV 832] [This number not used]
Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.

QV 835 Drug labels and labeling
QW

Microbiology. Immunology

QW 1-300 Microbiology
   QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works
   QW 55-90 Environmental Microbiology
   QW 125-155 Bacteria
   QW 160-170 Viruses
   QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores
   QW 300 Biological Warfare
QW 501-949 Immunology
   QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology
   QW 541-568 Immunity by Type
   QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
   QW 640-730 Immune Responses
   QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

QW 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24. Classify works on immunological organizations and societies under QW 501.

QW 4
General works
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.

QW 5
By several authors
QW 7
By individual authors

QW 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QW 11
History (Table G)
QW 11.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 16.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 18
Education

S-30
Classify here works about education.

QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of microbiology or immunology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QW 21 Microbiology and immunology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation

QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QW 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 45 Microbial drug resistance
General or not elsewhere classified.
QW 50 Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea
Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria.

QW 51 Morphology and variability of bacteria. Microbial genetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here general works on microbial and bacterial genetics. Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific bacteria, fungi or virus group.

QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific bacteria, fungi or virus group.

Environmental Microbiology

QW 55 Environmental microbiology

QW 60 Plant and soil microbiology
Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.

QW 65 Dental microbiology

QW 70 Veterinary microbiology

QW 75 Industrial microbiology

QW 80 Water and sewage microbiology

QW 82 Air microbiology

QW 85 Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages

QW 90 Biofilms

[QW 115] [This number not used]
Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

[QW 118] [This number not used]
Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

[QW 120] [This number not used]
Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

Bacteria

QW 125 Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales
QW 125.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 125.5.A2 Actinomycetaceae
QW 125.5.B4 Bifidobacterium
QW 125.5.B7 Brevibacterium
QW 125.5.C5 Corynebacterium
QW 125.5.M9 Mycobacteriaceae
QW 125.5.P7 Propionibacteriaceae
QW 125.5.S8 Streptomycetaceae

QW 127 Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria
QW 127.5 Specific groups, A-Z
QW 127.5.B2 Bacillaceae
QW 127.5.C5 Clostridium

QW 128 Bacteroidetes
Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.

QW 131 Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Cyanobacteria

QW 133 Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)

QW 135 Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria

QW 137 Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 138 Enterobacteriaceae
QW 138.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 138.5.E5 Enterobacter
QW 138.5.E8 Escherichia
QW 138.5.K5 Klebsiella
QW 138.5.P7 Proteus
QW 138.5.S2 Salmonella
QW 138.5.S3 Serratia
QW 138.5.S4 Shigella
QW 138.5.Y3 Yersinia
QW 139 Haemophilus
QW 140 Pasteurella
QW 141 Vibrionaceae

QW 142 Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 142.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 142.5.A8 Asporogenous rods
QW 142.5.C6 Cocci

QW 143 Tenericutes

QW 145 Phototrophic bacteria

Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate.

QW 150 Proteobacteria

QW 152 Chlamydiales

Classify leptothrix in QW 133.

QW 154 Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae

QW 155 Spirochaetales

Viruses

QW 160 Viruses (General). Virology
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.

QW 161 Bacteriophages
QW 161.5 Specific phages, A-Z
QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages
QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages
QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages
QW 162 Insect viruses
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
QW 163  Plant viruses
Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

QW 165  DNA viruses
QW 165.5  Specific DNA groups, A-Z
QW 165.5.A3  Adenoviridae
QW 165.5.H3  Herpesviridae
QW 165.5.I6  Iridoviridae
QW 165.5.P2  Papillomaviridae
QW 165.5.P3  Paroviridae
QW 165.5.P6  Poxviridae

QW 166  Oncogenic viruses
Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

QW 168  RNA viruses
QW 168.5  Specific RNA groups, A-Z
QW 168.5.A7  Arboviruses
QW 168.5.A8  Arenaviridae
QW 168.5.B9  Bunyaviridae
QW 168.5.C8  Coronaviridae
QW 168.5.F5  Flaviviridae
QW 168.5.H6  HIV
QW 168.5.O7  Orthomyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P2  Paramyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P4  Picornaviridae
QW 168.5.R15  Reoviridae
QW 168.5.R18  Retroviridae
QW 168.5.R2  Rhabdoviridae
QW 168.5.R6  [This number not used]
[This number not used]
Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.

QW 168.5.R8  Rubivirus. Rubella virus
QW 168.5.R9  [This number not used]
Classify unclassified viruses in QW 160.

QW 170  Hepatitis viruses

Fungi. Bacterial Spores

QW 180  Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.
QW 180.5  Specific fungi, A-Z
QW 180.5.A8  Ascomycota
QW 180.5.B2  Basidiomycota
QW 180.5.D3  Arthrodermataceae
QW 180.5.D38  Mitosporic fungi
QW 180.5.M9  [This number not used]
Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.
QW 180.5.P4  Phycomycetes
QW 180.5.Y3  Yeasts
Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.

QW 190  Bacterial and fungal spores
Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

Biological Warfare
Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330.

Reference Works. General Immunology

QW 501 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.

QW 504 General works

QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry

Collected works
By several authors
By individual authors

QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QW 511 History (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 518 Education
Classify here works about education.

QW 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

[QW 521] [This number not used]
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.

QW 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QW 523 Collective
QW 524 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
QW 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
QW 525.5.I3 Immunoassay
QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques
QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
QW 525.5.L9 Lymphocyte activation
QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay
QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Immunity by Type**

QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics
QW 545 Autoimmunity
QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
QW 552 Active immunity
QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity
QW 563 Local immunity
QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins**

QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology
QW 573 Antigens
QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
QW 575 Antibodies
QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal
QW 601 Immunoglobulins
QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.

Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z

- Bacterial toxins
- Cytotoxins
- Endotoxins
- Enterotoxins
- Immunotoxins
- Marine toxins
- Mycotoxins
- Neurotoxins
- Ricin

Immune Responses

- Agglutination. Precipitation
  Classify works on agglutination tests in QY 265.
- Bacteriolysis
- Complement. Complement fixation
  Classify works on complement fixation tests in QY 265.

- Phagocytosis

- Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance

- Virulence. Invasiveness

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

- Biological products producing immunity
  Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.
- Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids
  Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.
- Vaccination
- Immune sera

- Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens
  Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.

- Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents
  Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.

- Immunotherapy
  Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.

- Serotherapy

- Active immunotherapy
Parasitology

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
QX 50-151 Unicellular Eukaryota
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida
QX 460-483 Arthropods
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

Reference Works. General Works

QX 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QX 23-24.

QX 4 General works
Collected works
By several authors
By individual authors

QX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QX 11 History (Table G)
QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
QX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QX 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QX 21  Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QX 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QX 23  Collective
QX 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QX 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

QX 26  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QX 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QX 27  Collective
QX 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QX 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QX 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 45  Host-parasite relations

**Unicellular Eukaryota**

QX 50  Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
QX 55  Amoebozoa
QX 70  Diplomonadida. Trichomonadida. Trypanosomatina
QX 123  Apicomplexa
QX 135  Plasmodium
QX 140  Toxoplasma
QX 151  Ciliophora

[QX 190]  [This number not used]
Classify Toxoplasma in QX 140.

[QX 195]  [This number not used]

**Helminths. Annelida**
Helminths
- Nematoda
  - Trichuroidea
  - Strongyloidea
- Oxyuroidea
- Ascaroidea
- Filarioidea
- Platyhelminths
  - Turbellaria
  - Trematoda
  - Schistosoma
  - Fasciola
- Cestoda
  - Echinococcus

Annelida

Arthropods

- Crustacea
  - [This number not used]
  - Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.
- Arachnida
  - Scorpions
  - Spiders
  - Acari
    - Sarcoptidae (Mites)
      - (e.g., Sarcoptes scabiei)
    - Ticks
    - Trombiculidae

Insects. Other Parasites

- Insects
  - Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
- Phthiraptera
  - Pediculus
    - Classify here works on human body and head lice.
- Hemiptera
  - (e.g., Bedbugs)
- Diptera
  - Mosquitoes
    - Anopheles
  - Aedes
  - Culex
- Siphonaptera (Fleas)
- Coleoptera (Beetles)
- Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)
- Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)
- Orthoptera
  - (e.g., Grasshoppers)

Insect control. Tick control

S-40
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QX 650</td>
<td>Insect vectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX 675</td>
<td>Mollusca</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QY

Clinical Laboratory Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.
QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QY 50-60 Laboratory Animals
QY 80-110 Laboratory Techniques
QY 118-350 Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests
QY 400-490 Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

Reference Works. General Works

QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.

QY 4 General works

Collected works
QY 5 By several authors
QY 7 By individual authors

QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QY 11 History (Table G)
QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

[QY 19] [This number not used]
Classify works on schools of clinical pathology in QZ 19.

QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

S-42
Clinical laboratory science as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Directories of clinical laboratory science (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.

Directories of clinical laboratory science (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

Laboratory manuals (General)
Classify works on specific techniques or tests by type. Classify laboratory manuals on specific clinical techniques with the technique.

Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[This number not used]
Classify works on physical anatomic models and manikins in QS 26; classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5.

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratory Animals

Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on animals used in research, testing, or teaching, including their anatomy and diseases. Classify general works on animals in QL.

Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.

Care and breeding

Environment

Experimental techniques
Classify works on experimental neoplasms in QZ 206.

Special classes of animals, A-Z
Include here works on anatomy and diseases of these laboratory animals.

QY 60.A6 Amphibians
QY 60.B4 Birds
QY 60.C2 Cats
QY 60.D6 Dogs
QY 60.F4 Fishes
QY 60.L3 Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
QY 60.M2 Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QY 60.P7 Primates
QY 60.R6 Rodents
QY 60.S8 Swine

Laboratory Techniques

QY 80 Clinical laboratory techniques (General)
QY 90 Chemical techniques
QY 95 Cytological techniques
  Classify techniques associated with a specific type of cell with the cell.
QY 100 Microbiological techniques
QY 102 Molecular diagnostic techniques (General)
  Classify works on genetic testing in QZ 52.
  [QY 105] [This number not used]
  Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2.
QY 110 Mycological techniques

Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests

Classify works on diagnosis of specific diseases with the disease.

QY 118 Specimen handling (General)
QY 120 Sputum culture
QY 125 Saliva tests
QY 130 Gastric analysis
QY 140 Liver function tests. Pancreatic function tests
  [QY 143] [This number not used]
  Works on the testing and analysis of bile pigments are classed in QY 140.
  [QY 147] [This number not used]
  Works on liver function tests are classed in QY 140.
QY 160 Stool analysis
QY 175 Kidney function tests
QY 185 Urinalysis
QY 190 Semen analysis
QY 210 Serous fluid analysis
QY 220 Cerebrospinal fluid analysis
QY 250 Immunodiagnostic tests
  Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
QY 260 Diagnostic skin tests
QY 265 Serologic tests (General)
Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

QY 400  Hematologic tests (General)
Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.

QY 402  Cellular elements
QY 408  Physical examination
QY 410  Coagulation
QY 415  Blood typing
QY 450  Blood chemical analysis
QY 455  Nitrogenous constituents
QY 465  Lipids
QY 470  Blood glucose
QY 480  Inorganic substances

[QY 485]  [This number not used]
QY 490  Enzymes
Pathology

Reference Works. General Works

QZ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.

QZ 4 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and pathologic processes here. Classify works on the specialty only in QZ 21. Classify works on pathologic processes only in QZ 140. Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.

Collected works

QZ 5 By several authors
QZ 7 By individual authors

QZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QZ 11 History (Table G)
QZ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.

QZ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QZ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on schools of clinical pathology; also include here works on the history of schools of pathology. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QZ 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 20.5
Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

QZ 21
Pathology and oncology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QZ 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals

QZ 23
Collective

QZ 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QZ 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

QZ 26
Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QZ 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QZ 27
Collective

QZ 28
Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QZ 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 32.3
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 32.4
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 33
Comparative pathology

QZ 35
Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.

QZ 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pathogenesis. Etiology

QZ 40
Pathogenesis. Etiology
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.

QZ 42
Iatrogenic disease (General). Medication errors
[QZ 45] [This number not used]
QZ 50
Genetic causes of disease
QZ 52 Genetic services
QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
   Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
[QZ 57] [This number not used]
QZ 59 Chemical agents (General)
   Classify works on specific chemical agents in QV.
QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses (General)
   Classify works on specific organisms in QW.
QZ 85 Animal parasites
QZ 105 Diet
[QZ 109] [This number not used]
   Classify works on vitamin deficiencies as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

Pathologic Processes

QZ 140 Pathologic processes (General)
QZ 150 Inflammation
QZ 160 Physiological stress
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
QZ 180 Degenerative processes
[QZ 190] [This number not used]

Neoplasms

QZ 200 Neoplasms (General)
   Classify works on neoplasms by site where possible, otherwise by tissue if applicable.
QZ 201 Popular works
   Classify here popular works on neoplasms in general. Classify popular works on neoplasms by site
   in the appropriate schedule.
QZ 202 Etiology
QZ 203 Neoplastic processes
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions. Tumor virus infections
QZ 206 Research (General). Experimental neoplasms
   Classify here all works on experimental neoplasms regardless of type or site.
QZ 210 Genetic aspects
   Include here works on neoplastic genes and proteins.
QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
QZ 250 Prevention and control
QZ 266 Therapy
QZ 267 Drug therapy
QZ 268 Surgical techniques
QZ 269 Radiotherapy
   Classify here works focusing on treatment of neoplasms. Classify works focusing on general
   aspects of radiotherapy in WN 250.
QZ 270 Combined modality therapy
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
   Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on
   particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific Types of Neoplasms
QZ 310 Complex and mixed. Germ cell and embryonal

QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues

QZ 345 Sarcoma

QZ 360 Melanoma (General or not elsewhere classified)

QZ 365 Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)

QZ 380 Nerve tissue
W

General Medicine. Health Professions

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 74-81 Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-85.5 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
  W 601-750 Reference and General Works
  W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
  W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

W 1  Serials. Periodicals
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

W 2  Serial documents (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and
   statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports
   and statistics.

W 3  Congresses
   As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of
   analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.

W 3.5  Directories of congresses
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.

W 4A  American dissertations on clinical research, by author
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ
   270. NLM does not use W4A for current materials.

W 4  Dissertations on clinical research by university
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.

Collected works
   W 5  By several authors
   W 6  Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
   W 7  By individual authors

W 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

W 10  Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
   Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.

[W 11]  [This number not used]
   History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in
   general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.
W 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.

W 15  Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.

W 16  Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2. Classify health care surveys in W 84.3.

W 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 17  Atlases. Pictorial works

W 18  Education
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.

W 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 19  Schools and colleges (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. For schools of individual specialties, see appropriate schedule.

W 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 19.5 School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.

W 20  Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

W 20.5 Biomedical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

W 20.55 Special topics, A-Z
W 20.55.A5 Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
W 20.55.C5 Clinical trials
W 20.55.E7 Ethics in research
W 20.55.F4 Fetal research
W 20.55.H9 Human experimentation. Research subjects
W 20.55.T7 Translational medical research

W 20.9 Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)

W 21  Medicine or biomedical research as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.

W 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health professions
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193.
Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

W 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

W 23 Collective
W 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors’ waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.

W 26.5 Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 26.55 Special topics, A-Z
W 26.55.A9 Automatic data processing
W 26.55.D2 Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.

W 26.55.I4 Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
W 26.55.S6 Software

Museums, exhibitions, etc.
W 27 Collective
W 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit) (Table G)

Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations

W 32 Laws (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 32.5 Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.

W 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 33 Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[W 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.
W 40 Licensure (Table G)
W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.

W 58 Advertising

W 61 Medical philosophy and logic

W 62 Health professionals’ interpersonal relations. Attitude (General)
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals. Classify works on the interpersonal relations of allied health personnel in W 21.5. Classify works on interpersonal relations within a particular specialty in the appropriate number in that schedule.

W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Medical Economics

W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.

W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics (Table G)
Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.

W 76.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 79 Income of physicians

W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries’ handbooks.

W 81 Medical tourism

Biomedical Technology

W 82 Biomedical technology (General)

W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)

W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.

W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 84.3 Research (General)

W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.

W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.

W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)

W 84.61 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.

W 85.2 Patient satisfaction
W 85.4 Patient rights. Advocacy
W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
   Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

Professional Practice

W 87 Professional practice
   Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and
   allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in
   WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.

W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
   Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works
   on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research
   itself in W 20.5, etc.

W 89 General or family practice (As a specialty). Private practice
Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.

W 90 Specialization (General)
   Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.

W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice
   [W 94] [This number not used]

W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

W 100 General works
   Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.

W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)
W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap
   insurance (Table G)
W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere
   classified) (Table G)
W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
   Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation,
   with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 255 Nursing insurance

W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)
W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 275 Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.

W 323 Missions. Missionaries
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

W 601 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.

Collected works
W 605 By several authors
W 607 By individual authors

W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

W 611 History (Table G)
W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 616 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
W 616.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.

W 618  Education
Classify here works about education.

W 618.2  Educational materials
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 622  Directories (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

W 622.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

W 623  Collective

W 624  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 625  Laboratory manuals. Technique

W 626  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

W 626.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 627  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

W 628  Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.) (Table G)

W 632  [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.

W 639  Handbooks. Resource guides
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

W 700  General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.

W 705  Forensic dentistry

W 725  Expert testimony

W 740  Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.

W 750  Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.

**Medicolegal Examination**

W 775  Medicolegal forensic examination (General)

W 780  Examination of the living

W 783  Malingering

W 786  Biometric identification. Genetic identification
Disability Evaluation. Compensation

W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.

W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence

W 925 Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.
WA

Public Health

Classify works on public health nursing in WY 108.
WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters
WA 300-395 Health Issues of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847 Environmental Pollution. Sanitation
   WA 670-674 General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation
   WA 675-690 Water
   WA 695-722 Food. Food Safety
   WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
   WA 750-776 Air. Noise
   WA 778-790 Waste
   WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
   WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

WA 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of
organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual
reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.

WA 4 Works on general hygiene
Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.

WA 5 Collected works
   By several authors

WA 7 By individual authors

WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WA 11 History (Table G)
   WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
WA 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.

WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WA 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WA 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of public health (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WA 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WA 23 Collective

WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.

WA 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WA 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit) (Table G)

WA 30 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.

WA 30.2 Climate change

WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness

WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology

WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.

WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 54 Registration and certification of the dead
Registration of notifiable diseases

General works

Epidemiology
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic methods alone in WA 950. Classify statistics in WA 900.

Disease reservoirs

Preventive Medicine

Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)

Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on insect control in QX 600; on other pest control in WA 240; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.

Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 800-815.

Quarantine
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
Port and maritime quarantine

Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.

Diagnostic services
Classify works on mobile health units in WX 190.

Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225.

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.

Protective devices (General)
Classify works on protective devices in sports and leisure activities in QT 250-261.

Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving

Accidents in the home, office, etc.
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.

Consumer protection and product safety (General)

Emergency responders
Classify here works on all types of emergency responders. Classify works on services provided by emergency medical technicians alone at WX 215.

First aid in illness and injury
(*e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries*)
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.

Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 186. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.

**Health Issues of Special Population Groups**

**WA 300**
Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified. Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720.

**WA 300.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 305**
Mental health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Classify works on particular diseases in WM.

**WA 305.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 306**
Men's health

**WA 308**
Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.

**WA 309**
Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.

**WA 309.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 310**
Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)

**WA 310.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 320**
Child welfare. Child health services (Table G)

**WA 320.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WA 325**
Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350, etc.; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.

**WA 330**
Adolescent health services

**WA 350**
School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Classify works on diseases of school children in WS. Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.

**WA 351**
Universities and colleges

**WA 352**
School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.

**WA 353**
Universities and colleges

**WA 360**
Veterans health

**WA 380**
Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.

**WA 390**
Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.

**WA 395**
Health in developing countries (General)
Classify works on public health in specific countries or regions in WA 300.

**Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene**

**WA 400**
General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see National Library of Medicine Classification 2017 Schedule S-61
WA 487.5.

WA 412  Medical and dental services

WA 420  Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.

WA 440  Prevention and control of occupational diseases

WA 450  Air quality in the workplace

WA 465  Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
   Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific
   chemicals in QV 600-662; or if pesticides in WA 240.

   Classify works on effects of ionizing radiation in WN 600-610.

WA 475  Occupational fatigue
   Classify works on mental fatigue only in WA 495.

WA 485  Occupational accidents and injuries. Safety equipment (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on particular injuries by system.

WA 487  Accidents and injuries in professional work
   Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular
   injuries by system.

WA 487.5  By occupation, A-Z
WA 487.5.A78  Artists
WA 487.5.D4  Dancers
WA 487.5.E6  Emergency responders
WA 487.5.F4  Firefighters
WA 487.5.H4  Health Personnel

WA 491  Women's occupational health
   Cf. WA 309 Women's health.

WA 495  Occupational mental health and mental health services

Health Administration and Organization

WA 525  General works

WA 530  International health administration (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 540  National and state health administration (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 541  Regional health planning (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 546  Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 550  Family planning services (Table G)
   General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 590  Health education. Health communication
   Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and
   teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on hygiene in QT 200.

Environmental Pollution. Sanitation

S-62
General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation

WA 670 Environmental pollution (General)
Classify here general works on environmental pollution and pollutants. Classify works on pollution of specific aspects of the environment (e.g., air, water) with the aspect.

WA 671 Sanitation. Sanitary engineering

WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 674 Military hygiene

Water

WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.
WA 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
WA 687 Saline water conversion
WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
WA 690 Purification

Food. Food Safety

WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
WA 697 Pure food laws
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
WA 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
WA 707 Meat and poultry inspection
WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
WA 712 Food additives
WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
WA 716 Analysis
WA 719 Pasteurization
WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.

WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise
WA 750  Air sanitation and hygiene
WA 754  Pollution and pollutants
  Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
WA 770  Ventilating. Heating
WA 774  Air conditioning
WA 776  Noise and noise abatement

Waste

WA 778  Waste products. Waste disposal
WA 780  Refuse and garbage disposal
WA 785  Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
  Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.
WA 788  Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
  Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.
WA 790  Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

WA 795  Housing
WA 799  Public buildings. Restaurants
WA 810  Public transportation
WA 820  Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
WA 830  Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

WA 840  Mortuary practice
WA 844  Embalming
WA 846  Burial. Cemeteries
WA 847  Cremation

Statistics. Surveys

WA 900  Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys) (Table G)
  Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.
WA 900.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WA 950  Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
  Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5. Classify works on epidemiologic methods for a specific disease with the disease.
WB

Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
WB 141-293 Diagnosis
   WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
   WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
   WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
   WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
WB 300-962 Therapeutics
   WB 300-395 General Therapeutics
   WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
   WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
   WB 700-760 Medical Geography
   WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

WB 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.
Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on the medical profession in general in W 5-7.

WB 5 By several authors
WB 7 By individual authors

WB 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

[WB 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.

WB 13 Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.

WB 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.

WB 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   WB 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

WB 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
   (e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WB 18 Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.

WB 18.2 Educational materials
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

S-65
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WB 22**
**Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)**
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

**WB 23**
Collective

**WB 24**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WB 25**
Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

**WB 26**
Equipment and supplies

**[WB 26.5]**
(This number not used)
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.

**WB 27**
Collective (Table G)

**WB 27.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

**WB 28.5**
Collective

**WB 28.6**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WB 29**
Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cf. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities.

**WB 32**
Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 32.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 33**
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 33.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WB 50**
Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.

**WB 50.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WB 55**
Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.

**WB 55.A3**
African traditional medicine

S-66
WB 55.A7  Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9  Ayurvedic medicine
WB 55.C4  Chinese traditional medicine
WB 55.F3  East Asian traditional medicine
WB 55.K3  Kampo medicine
WB 55.K6  Korean traditional medicine
WB 55.M6  Mongolian traditional medicine
WB 55.T5  Tibetan traditional medicine
WB 55.U5  Unani medicine

WB 60  Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.

WB 65  Euthanasia. Assisted suicide

WB 100  General works

WB 101  Ambulatory care (General)
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.

WB 102  Clinical medicine
WB 102.5  Evidence-based practice

WB 103  Behavioral medicine

WB 104  Medical psychology

WB 105  Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292; on pediatric emergencies in WS 205.

WB 107  Wilderness medicine

WB 110  General practice (including family practice)
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.

WB 112  Osteopathic medicine

WB 113  Integrative medicine

WB 115  Internal medicine

WB 116  Military medicine

WB 117  Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

WB 120  Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.

WB 130  General works for laypersons
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.

General Diagnosis

Diagnosis
WB 141  General works
   Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.

WB 141.4  Health status

WB 141.5  Differential diagnosis

WB 142  Prognosis. Monitoring

Signs and Symptoms

WB 143  Signs and symptoms
WB 146  Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue
WB 152  Chills. Fever
WB 158  Dehydration. Edema
WB 176  Pain
WB 182  Syncope. Coma

Physical Diagnosis

WB 200  Physical diagnosis (General)
WB 205  Technique of physical examination
WB 270  Temperature
WB 275  Inspection. Palpation
WB 278  Auscultation. Percussion
WB 280  Blood pressure
WB 282  Pulse
WB 284  Respiration
WB 286  Body weights and measures
WB 288  Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289] [This number not used]
   Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

Medical History. Clinical Reports

WB 290  Medical history taking
   Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 293  Collections of clinical case reports
   Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

Therapeutics

General Therapeutics

WB 300  General works

WB 305  Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
   Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

WB 310  Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

**WB 320 Rehabilitation (General)**
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

**WB 320.5 Rehabilitation research**

**WB 325 Aftercare**
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

**WB 327 Self care**

**WB 330 Drug therapy**
Cf. QV Pharmacology.

**WB 340 Drug Administration**
**WB 342 Inhalation. Intranasal**
**WB 344 Rectal**
**WB 346 Cutaneous**
**WB 350 Oral. Enteral**
**WB 354 Injections. Infusions**

**WB 356 Blood transfusion**

**WB 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)**
**WB 369 Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion**
**WB 369.5 Specific techniques, A-Z**
**WB 369.5.A17 Acupressure**
**WB 369.5.A18 Acupuncture Analgesia**
**WB 369.5.E2 Ear acupuncture**
**WB 369.5.E4 Electroacupuncture**
**WB 369.5.M5 Meridians. Acupuncture points**
**WB 369.5.M9 Moxibustion**
**WB 371 Cupping. Counterirritation**
(e.g., Mustard plasters)

**WB 373 Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)**

[Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy]

**WB 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy**
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5. Classify works on diet therapy in children in WS 366. Classify works on nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-113; in the aged WT 115.

**WB 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)**
Classify cookbooks for diabetic diets in WK 819.

**WB 410 Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube**

**WB 420 Fasting**

**WB 422 Macrobiotic diet**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WB 424</td>
<td>Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets. Dietary use in health and disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 425</td>
<td>Fat control. Dietary use in health and disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 426</td>
<td>Classify works on weight reduction diets in WD 210-212.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 427</td>
<td>Meat diets. Protein control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 428</td>
<td>Carbohydrate control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 430</td>
<td>Milk diets. Calcium control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 431</td>
<td>Vegetable diets. Fruit diets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 433</td>
<td>Raw food diets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 438</td>
<td>Beverages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 442</td>
<td>Coffee. Tea. Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 444</td>
<td>Water. Mineral waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 447</td>
<td>Miscellaneous food preparations (e.g., Yeast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 449</td>
<td>Diet fads (Critical and historical material)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical and Occupational Therapy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WB 450</td>
<td>Physical medicine. Physical therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 460</td>
<td>Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 469</td>
<td>Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 473</td>
<td>Ultraviolet therapy. Heliotherapy. Light therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 480</td>
<td>Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 495</td>
<td>Diathermy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 510</td>
<td>Ultrasonic therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 515</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 520</td>
<td>Balneology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 525</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 537</td>
<td>Massage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 541</td>
<td>Exercise therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 543</td>
<td>Breathing exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 545</td>
<td>Rest. Relaxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WB 550</td>
<td>Therapeutic use of music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 555</td>
<td>Occupational therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 556</td>
<td>Recreation therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medical Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WB 700</td>
<td>Medical geography. Geography of disease (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 710</td>
<td>Diseases of geographic areas (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB 720</td>
<td>Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
works on specific diseases with the disease.

WB 750  Climatotherapy
  Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

WB 760  Health resorts (Table G)
  Includes history.

WB 760.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

**Complementary and Alternative Therapies**

WB 880  Mind-body interactions. Mental healing
  Classify works on history in WB 900.

WB 885  Spiritual therapies
  Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.

WB 890  Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

WB 900  History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

WB 903  Anthroposophy (used in medicine)
  Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

WB 905  Chiropractic

WB 905.6  History and philosophy

WB 905.7  Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
  Classify works on education in WB 18.

WB 905.8  Diagnosis

WB 905.9  Therapeutics

WB 920  Eclecticism
  Includes history.

WB 925  Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy
  Includes history.

WB 930  Homeopathy
  Includes history.

WB 935  Naturopathy
  Includes history.

WB 940  Osteopathic manipulation
  Classify works on history in WZ.

WB 960  Radiesthesia
  Includes history.

WB 962  Reflexotherapy
  Includes history.
Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases.

- Classify tuberculosis in WF 200-415.
- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases
WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections
  WC 195 General Infection
  WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections
  WC 260-290 Enteric Infections
  WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections
WC 450-475 Mycoses
WC 500-590 Virus Diseases
  WC 500 General Virus Diseases
  WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections
  WC 503-503.7 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections
  WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections
  WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
  WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases
  WC 570-590 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases
WC 600-660 Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections
WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.
Collected works
WC 5 By several authors
WC 7 By individual authors
WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.

WC 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WC 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WC 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of infectious diseases (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WC 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WC 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WC 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WC 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WC 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WC 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WC 27 Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies

WC 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WC 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WC 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WC 32 [This number not used]
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.

WC 33 [This number not used]
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.

WC 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 100 General works

Sexually Transmitted Diseases
Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503.503.7.

Public health control measures
(e.g., Contact tracing)

Prevention

Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.

Chancroid

Syphilis
Classify works on syphilis serodiagnosis in QY 275.

Congenital

Primary. Secondary

Tertiary

Neurosyphilis

Cardiovascular

[This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.

Treatment

Granuloma inguinale

Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.

Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here all pneumonias regardless of the affecting organism.

Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
Viral pneumonia
Aspiration pneumonia

Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.

Scarlet fever

Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.

Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.

Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.

Erysipelas

Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.

Listeriosis

Meningococcal infections
WC 246 Mycoplasmatales infections
WC 250 Staphylococcal infections
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
WC 255 Wound infection
Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

WC 260 Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.
WC 262 Cholera
WC 264 Epidemics
WC 266 Paratyphoid fevers
WC 268 Bacterial food poisoning. Bacterial water poisoning
Classify works on contamination by specific chemicals with the chemical involved. Classify works on food or water poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.
WC 269 Salmonella infections
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.
WC 270 Typhoid fever
WC 280 Dysentery
Classify here all dysentery regardless of the affecting organism.
WC 282 Bacillary dysentery
WC 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.
WC 290 Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 302 Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
WC 305 Anthrax
WC 310 Brucellosis
WC 318 Corynebacterium infections
WC 320 Diphtheria
WC 330 Pseudomonas infections. Glanders
WC 335 Leprosy
WC 340 Bordetella infections. Whooping cough
WC 350 Yersinia infections. Plague
WC 355 Epidemics
WC 368 Clostridium infections
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
WC 370 Tetanus. Trismus
WC 375 Gas gangrene
WC 380 Tularemia
WC 390 Rat-bite fever
WC 400 Spirochaetales infections

[WC 405] [This number not used]
Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.
WC 406 Borrelia infections. Lyme disease
WC 410 Relapsing fever
WC 420 Leptospirosis. Weil disease
WC 422 Treponemal infections
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
WC 425 Yaws
**Mycoses**

WC 450  
Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.

WC 460  
Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis

WC 465  
Histoplasmosis

WC 470  
Candidiasis  
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.

WC 475  
Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

**General Virus Diseases**

**Virus Diseases**

WC 500  
Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

**General RNA Virus Infections**

WC 501  
RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 502  
Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections**

WC 503  
Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections

WC 503.1  
Diagnosis

WC 503.2  
Classify works on AIDS serodiagnosis in QY 265.

WC 503.3  
Therapy

WC 503.4  
Etiology. Transmission

WC 503.41  
Epidemiology (Table G)

WC 503.5  
General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 503.6  
Complications

WC 503.7  
Prevention and control

WC 503.8  
Psychosocial aspects

**Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections**

WC 505  
Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 510  
Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 512  
Human influenza

WC 515  
Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 518  
Classify works on measles in WC 580.

WC 520  
Mumps

**Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections**

WC 522  
Infectious mononucleosis

WC 524  
Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.

WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
WC 528 Dengue
WC 530 Yellow fever
WC 532 Epidemics

**Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases**

WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
WC 550 Rabies
WC 555 Poliomyelitis
WC 556 Prevention and control

**Infectious Viral Skin Diseases**

WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
WC 572 Chickenpox
WC 575 Herpes zoster
WC 578 Herpes simplex
WC 580 Measles
WC 582 Rubella
WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 585 Smallpox
WC 588 Prevention and control
WC 590 Epidemics
WC 593 [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

**Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections**

WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 602 Trench fever
WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
WC 610 Epidemics
WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections (e.g., Q fever)
WC 630 Scrub typhus
WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
WC 660 Psittacosis

**Tropical and Parasitic Diseases**
WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.

WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.

WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.

WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 730 Coccidiosis
WC 735 Balantidiasis
WC 750 Malaria
WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 765 Prevention and control
WC 770 Therapy

WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 810 Schistosomiasis

[WC 825] [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.

WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 838 Cysticercosis. Taeniosis
WC 840 Echinococcosis
Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 710; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.

WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 855 Trichinellosis
WC 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
WC 870 Ascariasis
WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 885 Onchocerciasis
WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.

WC 950 Zoonoses (General)
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.
Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of sections which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history of societies in the general number for each section.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
  WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity
WD 400-430 Animal Poisons
WD 500-530 Plant Poisons
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-760 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-130; in the aged in WT 115. Classify works on nutrition disorders as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

WD 100 General works
  Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.

WD 101 Handbooks. Resource guides
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.

WD 110 Vitamin A deficiency
  (e.g., Night blindness)
WD 120 Vitamin B deficiency
WD 122 Thiamine deficiency
  (e.g., Beriberi)
WD 124 Riboflavin deficiency
WD 126 Pellagra
WD 140 Ascorbic acid deficiency
  (e.g., Scurvy)
WD 145 Vitamin D deficiency
  (e.g., Rickets)
WD 150 Vitamin E deficiency
WD 155 Vitamin K deficiency
WD 175 Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases
General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200  General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5  Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z
WD 200.5.C2  Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.
WD 200.5.G6  Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.
WD 200.5.H5  Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8  Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.
WD 200.5.H9  Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7  Iron metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.M2  Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 418.
WD 200.5.M6  Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4  Phosphorus metabolism disorders
[WD 200.5.P7]  [This number not used]
Classify works on protein-losing enteropathies in WI 418.

WD 205  Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

WD 205.5  Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z
WD 205.5.A5  Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.
WD 205.5.A6  Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2  Carbohydrate metabolism
WD 205.5.H9  Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary
WD 205.5.L5  Lipid metabolism
WD 205.5.M3  Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.
WD 205.5.M4  Minerals
WD 205.5.P2  Paralyses, Familial periodic
WD 205.5.P6  Porphyrias
WD 205.5.P8  Purine-pyrimidine metabolism
Classify works on gout in WE 350.
WD 205.5.X2  Xanthomatosis

WD 210  Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on weight reduction diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212  Popular works

WD 214  Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 220  Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.

WD 222  Acidosis
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.

WD 226  Alkalosis

**Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity**

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

WD 300  General works
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.

WD 301  Handbooks. Resource guides
*Used for both monographs and serials*

WD 305  Autoimmune diseases (General)

WD 308  Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.

WD 310  Food hypersensitivity

WD 320  Drug hypersensitivity

WD 330  Serum sickness

WD 375  Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarthritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.

WD 380  Systemic lupus erythematosus
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

**Animal Poisons**

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

WD 400  General works

WD 401  Handbooks. Resource guides
*Used for both monographs and serials*

WD 405  Marine forms

WD 410  Reptiles

WD 420  Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches

WD 430  Insects

**Plant Poisons**
Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

**WD 500**  
General works  
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.

**WD 501**  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)

**WD 505**  
Ergotism

**WD 515**  
Favism

**WD 520**  
Mushroom poisoning

**WD 530**  
Milk sickness

**Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin**

**WD 600**  
General works  
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

**WD 601**  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)

**WD 602**  
Electric injuries

**WD 605**  
Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

**WD 610**  
Heat stress disorders

**WD 630**  
Motion sickness  
(*e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness*)

**WD 640**  
Vibration disorders (General)  
Classify works on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

**WD 650**  
High air pressure. Submarine medicine

**WD 655**  
Hypoxia  
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

**WD 670**  
Hypothermia. Cold injury  
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc.  
Classify works on studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

**Aviation Medicine**

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

**WD 700**  
General works  
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.

**WD 701**  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(*Used for both monographs and serials*)

**WD 703**  
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 704
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

WD 705
Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards

WD 710
Altitude effects

WD 712
Decompression sickness

WD 715
Hypoxia. Inert gas narcosis

WD 720
Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation (e.g., G force)
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.

WD 730
Psychological aspects

WD 735
Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration

WD 740
Aviation accidents. Protective devices

WD 745
Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

WD 750
General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)

WD 751
Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WD 751.6
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WD 752
Physiological aspects

WD 754
Psychological aspects

WD 756
Closed ecological systems

WD 758
Extraterrestrial environment

WD 760
Cosmic radiation

Naval Medicine

WD 800
General works
Musculoskeletal System

- Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270.
- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific musculoskeletal diseases in WY 157.6.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works
WE 168-190 Orthopedic Procedures
WE 200-259 Bones
WE 300-400 Joint and Connective Tissues
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons
WE 700-708 Head and Neck
WE 710-760 Torso
WE 800-886 Extremities
    WE 800 General Extremities
    WE 805-835 Upper Extremity
    WE 850-886 Lower Extremity
WE 890 Podiatry

Reference Works. General Works

WE 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.

Collected works
WE 5 By several authors
WE 7 By individual authors

WE 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WE 11 History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WE 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WE 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WE 18.2 Educational materials

S-84
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WE 19  
Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WE 19.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 20  
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WE 21  
Orthopedics, osteology or rheumatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.

WE 22  
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 22.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WE 23  
Collective
WE 24  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WE 25  
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WE 26  
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.

WE 26.5  
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WE 27  
Collective (Table G)
WE 27.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 28  
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WE 28.5  
Collective
WE 28.6  
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WE 32  
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 32.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 33  
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 33.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 39  
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 100  
General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WE 21. Classify works on diseases only in WE 140.

WE 101  
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)
WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
   Classify works on muscle physiology only in WE 504.

WE 103 Movement. Locomotion
WE 104 Proprioception. Psychomotor performance

WE 140 Diseases (General)
   Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.

WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
   Classify material on a specific site with the site.

Orthopedic Procedures

WE 168 Orthopedic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on orthopedics as a profession in WE 21.

WE 170 Amputation
   Classify here all works on amputation regardless of site.

WE 172 Artificial limbs
   Classify catalogs in W 26.

WE 175 Dislocations. Sprains

WE 180 Fractures (General or not elsewhere classified)
   For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.
WE 182 Open fractures
WE 185 Fracture fixation
WE 190 Bone transplantation

Bones

WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
   Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.

WE 202 Bone physiology

WE 225 Bone diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.

WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
   Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.

WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious bone diseases

WE 253 Osteoarticular tuberculosis

WE 258 Neoplasms
   Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.

WE 259 Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

Joint and Connective Tissues

WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
   Classify works on specific sites by site.

WE 304 Joint diseases

WE 312 Surgery
   Classify arthroplasty of a specific joint with the joint.

WE 344 Arthritis

WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
   Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.

WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
Muscles and Tendons

Muscles (General). Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.

Muscle physiology

Trigger points

Rheumatic diseases

Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.

Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Myasthenia gravis

Muscular dystrophies

Electromyography

Tendons

Head and Neck

Head and neck
Head. Face
Cf. WU 101-102 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.

Head and neck injuries
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354; classify works on neck injuries alone at WE 708.

Head and neck neoplasms
Classify here works on the head and neck or the skull.

Torso

Torso (General or not elsewhere classified)

Thorax
Classify works on anatomy and physiology here as well as those on bone disorders and malformations. Classify works on organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

Back

Spine. Vertebrae
Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-405; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750.

Spinal diseases

Congenital abnormalities
Spinal curvatures
Spinal injuries

Intervertebral discs

Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region

Low back pain. Sciatica
WE 757  Abdomen
Classify works on the abdominal cavity in WI 900.
WE 760  Pelvis
Classify works on gynecological aspects of the pelvis in WP 155.

Extremities

General Extremities

WE 800  Extremities

Upper Extremity

WE 805  Upper extremity
WE 810  Shoulder. Upper arm
WE 812  Axilla
WE 820  Elbow. Forearm
WE 830  Wrist. Hand
WE 832  Hand infections. Hand injuries
WE 833  Hand deformities
WE 835  Fingers

Lower Extremity

WE 850  Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
WE 855  Hip. Upper leg
WE 860  Hip joint
WE 862  Hip replacement
WE 865  Femur. Thigh
WE 870  Knee. Lower leg
WE 872  Knee and knee joint injuries
WE 874  Knee replacement
WE 880  Ankle. Foot. Toes
WE 882  Ankle injuries. Foot injuries. Toe injuries
WE 883  Foot deformities
WE 886  Flatfoot

Podiatry

WE 890  Podiatry
Respiratory System

- Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280
- Classify works on respiratory system disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific respiratory diseases in WY 163.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System
  WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics
  WF 200-415 Tuberculosis
  WF 450 Neoplasms (General)
  WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi
  WF 600-668 Lungs
  WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum
WF 970-985 Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WF 22; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WF 23-24.

Collected works
WF 5 By several authors
WF 7 By individual authors

WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WF 11 History (Table G)
WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WF 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of pulmonary medicine (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WF 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WF 21
Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

WF 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

WF 23
Collective

WF 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WF 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WF 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WF 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.

WF 27
Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.

WF 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WF 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WF 28.5
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WF 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WF 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.

WF 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 100
General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.

Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
WF 102 Physiology of respiration
WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
WF 143 Signs and symptoms
WF 145 Therapeutics

WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

Tuberculosis

WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 215 Pathology
WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
WF 250 Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)
WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
WF 310 Therapy
WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
WF 350 Surgery
WF 360 Drug therapy
WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis
WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis
WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace
WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood
Neoplasms (General)

WF 450  Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 490  Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 255.

WF 500  Bronchi
WF 544  Bronchiectasis
WF 546  Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553  Asthma

Lungs

WF 600  Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.
WF 645  Pulmonary Atelectasis
WF 648  Emphysema
WF 651  Lung abscess
WF 652  Fungal lung diseases
WF 653  Lung injury
WF 654  Pneumoconiosis
WF 658  Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
WF 668  Surgery
(e.g., Pneumonectomy)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 700  Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744  Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745  Empyema
WF 746  Pneumothorax. Hemothorax
WF 768  Artificial pneumothorax

WF 800  Diaphragm
WF 805  Functional disorders
(e.g., Hiccup)
WF 810  Diaphragmatic hernia

[WF 815]  [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

WF 900  Mediastinum

Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

WF 970  General works
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WF 975</td>
<td>Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF 980</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF 985</td>
<td>Injuries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WG

Cardiovascular System

- Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290.
- Classify cardiovascular nursing and nursing of patients with specific cardiovascular diseases in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works
WG 120-180 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases
  WG 500-505 Blood Vessels (General)
  WG 510-595 Arteries
  WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

WG 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.

Collected works
WG 5 By several authors
WG 7 By individual authors

WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WG 11 History (Table G)
  WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  WG 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WG 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WG 18.2 Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WG 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of cardiology (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
WG 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 20  Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.  
WG 21  Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.  
WG 22  Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research  
WG 23  Collective  
WG 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)  
WG 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique  
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.  
WG 26  Equipment and supplies  
Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 166.5.C2 for artificial cardiac pacing. Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5.  
WG 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.  
WG 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Collective (Table G)  
WG 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 28  Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective  
WG 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)  
WG 32  Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WG 100  General works  
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WG 21. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.  
WG 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology  
WG 102  Physiology. Biochemistry  
S-95
Blood circulation (General)
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

Microcirculation (General)

Hemodynamics

Blood pressure
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.

[This number not used]
Classify works about research in WG 20.

Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

**Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics**

Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.

Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)

Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z

Angiography. Angioscopy
Heart auscultation
Ballistocardiography
Impedance cardiography
Cardiac catheterization
Echocardiography
Heart function tests (General or not else classified)
Kinetocardiography
Kymography
Magnetic resonance imaging
Phonocardiography
Plethysmography
Radiography
Radionuclide imaging
Tomography

Pathology

Therapeutics
Includes works on the heart only. Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.

Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
Angioplasty, Laser
Balloon angioplasty, Balloon occlusion
Artificial cardiac pacing
Electric countershock
Ischemic preconditioning. Is ischemic postconditioning

Cardiovascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.

Extracorporeal circulation
Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder
with the disorder. Classify works on cardiac anesthesia in WG 460.

WG 169.5  Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
WG 170  Vascular surgical procedures
        Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for
        other specific vessels.

WG 180  Cardiac rehabilitation

## Heart. Heart Diseases

### WG 200 General works
Classify popular works in WG 113; works on examination in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics in WG 166-166.5; on surgery in WG 169-169.5.

### WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

### WG 202 Physiology

### WG 205 Cardiac emergency treatment

### WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

### WG 214 Heart arrest

### WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)

### WG 226 Heart neoplasms

### WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease

### WG 260 Valves
WG 262  Mitral
WG 265  Aortic
WG 268  Tricuspid
WG 269  Pulmonary

### WG 275 Pericardium

### WG 280 Myocardium
Classify material on myocardial infarction in WG 310.

### WG 282 Myocardial ischemia

### WG 285 Endocardium

### WG 298 Angina pectoris

### WG 299 Coronary vessels
WG 300  Coronary disease
WG 310  Myocardial infarction

### WG 320 Neurocirculatory asthenia

### WG 330 Cardiac arrhythmias (General)
WG 330.5  Specific arrhythmias, A-Z
WG 330.5.A5  Atrial fibrillation
WG 330.5.A6  Atrial flutter
WG 330.5.B7  Bradycardia
WG 330.5.H4  Heart block

S-97
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.L6</td>
<td>Long QT syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.P7</td>
<td>Pre-excitation syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.S5</td>
<td>Sinus arrhythmia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.T2</td>
<td>Tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.V4</td>
<td>Ventricular fibrillation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 340</td>
<td>Hypertension (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on pregnancy-induced hypertension in WQ 244.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 343</td>
<td>Pulmonary hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 345</td>
<td>Renal hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 350</td>
<td>Hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 370</td>
<td>Heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 410</td>
<td>Aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 420</td>
<td>Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 460</td>
<td>Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, general surgery. Cardiac anesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify here works on choice of anesthetic for patients with cardiac disease. Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Blood Vessels (General)**

**Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases**

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 299; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 500</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 505</td>
<td>Vascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arteries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 510</td>
<td>Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 515</td>
<td>Inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 518</td>
<td>Polyarteritis nodosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 520</td>
<td>Thromboangiitis obliterator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[WG 530] [This number not used]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 540</td>
<td>Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 550</td>
<td>Arteriosclerosis and related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 560</td>
<td>Vasomotor disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 570</td>
<td>Raynaud disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 578</td>
<td>Vasodilator disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 580</td>
<td>Aneurysms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 590</td>
<td>Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595</td>
<td>Specific arteries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 299.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WG 595.A9 Axillary artery
WG 595.B2 Basilar artery
WG 595.B7 Brachial artery
WG 595.B72 Brachiocephalic trunk
WG 595.B76 Bronchial arteries
WG 595.C2 Carotid arteries
WG 595.C3 Celiac artery
WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries
WG 595.F3 Femoral artery
WG 595.H3 Hepatic artery
WG 595.I5 Iliac artery
[WG 595.I6] [This number not used]
Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.
WG 595.M2 Maxillary artery
WG 595.M3 Meningeal arteries
WG 595.M38 Mesenteric arteries
WG 595.O7 Ophthalmic artery
WG 595.P6 Popliteal artery
WG 595.P8 Pulmonary artery
WG 595.R3 Renal artery
WG 595.R38 Retinal artery
WG 595.S7 Splenic artery
WG 595.S8 Subclavian artery
WG 595.T3 Temporal arteries
WG 595.T4 Thoracic arteries
WG 595.U6 Umbilical arteries
WG 595.V3 Vertebral artery

Veins. Capillaries

WG 600 Veins
WG 610 Venous thrombosis and related disorders
Classify thrombosis of specific veins with the specific vein.
WG 620 Varicose veins
WG 625 Specific veins, A-Z
Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.
WG 625.A9 Axillary vein
WG 625.A99 Azygos vein
WG 625.B7 Brachiocephalic veins
WG 625.C3 Cerebral veins
WG 625.C7 Cranial sinuses
WG 625.F3 Femoral vein
WG 625.H3 Hepatic veins
WG 625.I5 Iliac vein
[WG 625.I6] [This number not used]
Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.
WG 625.J8 Jugular veins
WG 625.P6 Popliteal vein
WG 625.P8 Pulmonary veins
WG 625.R3 Renal veins
WG 625.R38 Retinal vein
WG 625.S2 Saphenous vein
WG 625.S8 Subclavian vein
WG 625.V3 Venae cavae

WG 700 Capillaries
Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.
• Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300.
• Classify works on hemic and lymphatic disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific hemic or lymphatic diseases in WY 152.5.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

Reference Works. General Works

WH 1  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WH 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WH 23-24.

Collected works
WH 5  By several authors
WH 7  By individual authors

WH 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WH 11  History (Table G)
WH 11.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 15  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 16  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WH 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

WH 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WH 19  Schools, departments and faculties of hematology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WH 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WH 22 Directories (Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks
WH 23 Collective
WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.

WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WH 27 Collective (Table G)
WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WH 28.5 Collective
WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WH 32 Laws (Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.

**Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks**

WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemical analysis in QY 450.

WH 150 Erythrocytes
WH 155  Anemia
  Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.

WH 160  Hypochromic anemia
WH 165  Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
WH 170  Hemolytic anemia
  (e.g., Sickle cell anemia)
  Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
WH 175  Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
  (e.g., Aplastic anemia)

WH 180  Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera

WH 190  Hemoglobin and other hemoproteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)
  Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.

WH 200  Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)
WH 250  Leukemia
WH 300  Blood platelets
WH 310  Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis
  Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.

WH 312  Hemorrhagic disorders (General)
  Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.

WH 314  Purpura (General)
WH 315  Thrombocytopenic purpura
WH 320  Non-thrombocytopenic purpuras
WH 322  Blood coagulation disorders (General)
WH 325  Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis

WH 380  Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.

  Classify works on blood chemical analysis in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.

WH 420  Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)
  Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.

WH 425  Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis
  Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.


WH 460  Blood bank procedures
  (e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis)
  Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.

WH 500  Hodgkin's disease

WH 525  Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma
  Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with Leukemia, Hodgkin's disease, and/or Lymphoma.

WH 540  Plasma cell neoplasms

**Lymphatic System**
WH 600  Spleen

WH 650  Reticuloendothelial system
Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.5.5.

WH 700  Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)
Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.
WI

Digestive System

- Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.
- Classify works on specific organs or diseases in children in WI. Classify works on gastroenterologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific gastroenterologic diseases in WY 156.5

WI 1-149 Reference Works. General Works
   WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology
   WI 140-149 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
   WI 190-260 Gastrointestinal Tract
   WI 300-387 Stomach
   WI 400-575 Intestines
      WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
      WI 500-512 Small Intestine
      WI 518-560 Large Intestine
      WI 575 Peritoneum
   WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
   WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
   WI 800-830 Pancreas
   WI 900-970 Abdominal Cavity
   WI 980 Digestive System Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

WI 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.

Collected works
   WI 5 By several authors
   WI 7 By individual authors

WI 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WI 11
History (Table G)
WI 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WI 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WI 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WI 17
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WI 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

**WI 18.2 Educational materials**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WI 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 20 Research (General)**  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review**  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.

**WI 22 Directories (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**WI 23 Collective**

**WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)**

**WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique**

**WI 26 Equipment and supplies**  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

**WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)**  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**WI 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.**  
Collective (Table G)

**WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)**

**WI 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.**  
Collective

**WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)**

**WI 32 Laws (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 100 General works**  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
WI 140. Classify works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.

**Anatomy. Physiology**

**WI 101**  
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)

**WI 102**  
Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion

**WI 113**  
Popular works

**Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms**

**WI 140**  
Diseases (General)  
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.

**WI 141**  
Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)  
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.

**WI 143**  
Signs and symptoms

**WI 145**  
Dyspepsia and related conditions

**WI 146**  
Nausea. Vomiting

**WI 147**  
Abdominal pain

**WI 149**  
Neoplasms  
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.

**[WI 150]**  
[This number not used]  
Classify works on aerophagy and flatulence in WI 143.

**Gastrointestinal Tract**

**WI 190**  
Gastrointestinal tract  
Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.

**WI 195**  
Gastrointestinal diseases (General)

**WI 200**  
Mouth  
Classify here works dealing with the mouth as part of the gastrointestinal system; classify general works and works for the dentist in WU 101-102.

**WI 210**  
Tongue. Taste buds

**WI 230**  
Salivary glands

**WI 250**  
Esophagus

**WI 255**  
Esophageal diseases (General)

**WI 258**  
Deglutition disorders

**WI 260**  
Esophageal neoplasms

**Stomach**

**WI 300**  
General works

**WI 301**  
Intestines

Intestines (General)

Small Intestine

Large Intestine

S-108
Colonic diseases (General)
Inflammation
Megacolon
Colonic neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.

Cecum
Appendix
Sigmoid

Peritoneum

Peritoneum. Retroperitoneal space

Anus. Rectum

General works
Rectal diseases (General)
Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
Rectal neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.

Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
Colorectal surgery

Liver. Biliary Tract

General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases. Classify works on liver diseases only in WI 710. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.

Physiology. Liver circulation
Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
[This number not used]
Classify works on liver function in digestion in WI 702.

Liver diseases (General)
Classify general works on the liver and liver diseases in WI 700.

Hepatic insufficiency
Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
Liver circulation disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
Liver cirrhosis
Liver abscess
Liver neoplasms
Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration

Biliary tract. Cholecystography
Classify works on gallbladder here.

Biliary tract diseases (General)
Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
Biliary tract neoplasms
Liver and biliary tract surgery

Pancreas

General works
Classify works on the Islets of Langerhans in WK 800-885.

Physiology. Secretions

Pancreatic diseases (General)
Pancreatitis
Pancreatic neoplasms
Cystic fibrosis

Pancreatic surgery

Abdominal Cavity

Classify works on the abdomen in WE 757.

General works

[This number not used]
Classify works on the umbilicus in WE 757.

Hernia
Classify works on hernias in general in QZ 140.

Ventral
Inguinal
Femoral

Abdominal neoplasms

Digestive System Surgical Procedures

Digestive system surgical procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract here.
WJ

Urogenital System

• Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.
• Classify works on urologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific urologic diseases in WY 164.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
WJ 300-378 Kidney
WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

WJ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.

Collected works
WJ 5 By several authors
WJ 7 By individual authors

WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WJ 11 History (Table G)
WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WJ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WJ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WJ 19.1
   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WJ 21
Urology as a profession. Nephrology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WJ 22
Directories (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

   Laboratories, academies, institutes, sperm banks, etc.

WJ 23
   Collective

WJ 24
   Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WJ 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WJ 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WJ 26.5
   Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
   Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

   Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

   Collective (Table G)

   General coverage (Not Table G)

   Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WJ 28.5
   Collective

WJ 28.6
   Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WJ 32
Laws (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 33
   Discussion of law (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

   General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 39
   Handbooks. Resource guides
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 100
   General works
   Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.

WJ 101

WJ 102
   Physiology. Biochemistry

**Urologic Diseases**

WJ 140
   Urologic diseases (General)
   General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.
WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)  
Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders

WJ 151 Urinary tract infections

WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

**Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology**

WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics  
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

WJ 168 Urologic surgery

WJ 190 Gynecologic urology  
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

**Kidney**

WJ 300 General works  
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.


WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring

WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)

WJ 340 Nephrosis

WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome

WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias

WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria

WJ 348 Uremia

WJ 351 Infections  
(e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis)

WJ 353 Nephritis

WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis

WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney

WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation

WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis  
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

**Ureter. Bladder. Urethra**
WJ 400  Ureter
WJ 500  Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
WJ 504  Neoplasms
Classify here works on neoplasms of the ureter, bladder, or urethra.
WJ 600  Urethra

**Male Genitalia**

WJ 700  General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.
WJ 701  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WJ 702  Physiology
WJ 706  Neoplasms (General)
Classify here also works which include both male and female genital neoplasms.
WJ 709  Impotence. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.
WJ 710  Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on
sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
WJ 712  Disorders of sex development
WJ 750  Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
WJ 752  Prostate diseases
WJ 762  Neoplasms
WJ 768  Surgery (General)
WJ 780  Vas deferens. Spermatic cord
WJ 790  Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision
WJ 800  Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis
WJ 830  Testis
WJ 834  Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen analysis.
WJ 840  Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
WJ 858  Neoplasms
WJ 868  Surgery. Castration
WJ 875  Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.
Endocrine System

• Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330.
• Classify works on endocrine disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific endocrine diseases in WY 155.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

WK 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.

Collected works
WK 5
By several authors
WK 7
By individual authors
WK 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures
WK 11 History (Table G)
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 17 Atlas. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WK 19
Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WK 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WK 21
Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.
WK 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WK 23
Collective
WK 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WK 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
WK 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
WK 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
WK 27
Collective (Table G)
WK 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WK 28
Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)
WK 28.5
Collective
WK 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WK 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WK 100
Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
WK 102
Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
WK 140
Endocrine diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.
WK 145
Neoplasms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neoplasms of specific glands by site.

**WK 148** Surgery (General)

**Hormones. Hormone Therapy**

**WK 150** Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.

**WK 170** Gastrointestinal hormones
*(e.g., Secretin. Enterogastrone)*

**WK 180** Renal hormones

**WK 185** Other hormones
*(e.g., Peptide hormones)*

**[WK 187]** [This number not used]
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.

**WK 190** Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

**Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands**

**WK 200** General works

**WK 201** Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities

**WK 202** Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists

**WK 250** Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

**WK 252** Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema

**WK 259** Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.

**WK 265** Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter

**WK 267** Medical therapy

**WK 270** Neoplasms

**WK 280** Surgery

**WK 300** Parathyroid glands

**Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland**

**WK 350** Pineal gland

**[WK 375]** [This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.

**WK 400** Thymus gland

**Pituitary Gland**
WK 500  General works
WK 501  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 502  Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 510  Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
         Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
WK 515  Hormones and antagonists
         Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
WK 520  Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
         Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
WK 550  Diseases
         (e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.)
WK 585  Neoplasms
         Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
WK 590  Surgery

**Adrenal Glands**

WK 700  General works
WK 701  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
WK 702  Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 725  Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
         Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
WK 750  Adrenal cortex
         Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
WK 755  Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
         (e.g., Cortisone)
         Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
         [WK 757] [This number not used]
         Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
WK 760  Diseases of the adrenal cortex
WK 765  Adrenal cortex hypofunction
         (e.g., Addison's disease)
WK 770  Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
         (e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism)
WK 780  Neoplasms
WK 790  Surgery

**Islets of Langerhans**

WK 800  General works
WK 801  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 810  Diabetes mellitus
WK 815 Therapy
WK 818 Diet
WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cooking
WK 820 Insulins
WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
WK 835 Complications of diabetes
WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care
WK 870 Glycosurias
WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
WK 885 Neoplasms

**Gonads**

WK 900 Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.

WK 920 Placental hormones
WL

Nervous System

- Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340.
- Classify works on neurological nursing and nursing of patients with specific neurologic diseases in WY 160.5.

WL 1-102.3 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
  WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
  WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
  WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
  WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
  WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
  WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

WL 1  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.

Collected works
WL 5  By several authors
WL 7  By individual authors

WL 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WL 11  History (Table G)
  WL 11.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 15  Classification. Terminology  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 16  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
  WL 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 17  Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WL 18  Education  
Classify here works about education.
WL 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WL 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.

WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WL 23 Collective

WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WL 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WL 27.1 Collective (Table G)

WL 27.1.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WL 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WL 28.6 Collective

WL 28.6.1 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

[WL 30] [This number not used]

WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WL 100  General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 101-105 Specific neurosciences

WL 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)

WL 102  Physiology (General)

WL 102.3  Neural stem cells

WL 102.5  Neurons
WL 102.7  Motor neurons
WL 102.8  Synapses

WL 102.9  Nerve endings

Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties

WL 103  Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.

WL 103.3  Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.

WL 103.4  Cognitive neuroscience

WL 103.5  Neuropsychology

WL 103.7  Psychoneuroimmunology

WL 104  Neurochemistry

WL 105  Neuroendocrinology

WL 106  Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.

WL 108  Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)

WL 140  Nervous system diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.

WL 141  Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 141.5  Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150; Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.

WL 141.5.B6  Brain mapping
WL 141.5.C4  Cerebral angiography
WL 141.5.C48  Cerebral ventriculography
WL 141.5.M2  Magnetic resonance imaging
WL 141.5.M22  Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
WL 141.5.M24  Magnetoencephalography
Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics

Central Nervous System

WL 200  Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.

WL 203  Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

WL 300  Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.

WL 301  Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

WL 302  Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.


WL 310  Brain stem

WL 312  Diencephalon. Thalamus

WL 314  Limbic system

WL 320  Cerebellum

WL 330  Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)

WL 335  Localization of function. Cerebral dominance

WL 337  Physiology of mental processes

Neurologic Manifestations

WL 340  Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.

WL 340.2  Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.

WL 340.3  Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.
WL 340.5  Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.
WL 340.6  Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.
WL 341    Consciousness disorders
WL 342    Headache. Headache disorders (General)
WL 344    Migraine. Vascular headache
WL 346    Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)

Brain Diseases

WL 348    Brain diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
WL 350    Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 351    Inflammatory
(e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.
WL 354    Traumatic
(e.g., Concussion. Brain damage)
WL 355    Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage)
WL 356    Brain ischemia. Stroke
WL 357    Carotid artery diseases
WL 358    Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)
WL 358.5  Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 359    Parkinsonian disorders
WL 359.5  Huntington disease
WL 360    Multiple sclerosis
WL 362    Kernicterus

Brain Surgery

WL 368    Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610. Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the
disorder.
WL 370    Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

WL 385    Epilepsy
WL 390    Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559.

Spinal Cord

WL 400    Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 402    Spinal cord diseases
WL 403    Spinal cord injuries
WL 405    Myelography

Peripheral Nerves
WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
WL 520 Peripheral nervous system diseases
WL 530 Peripheral nerve injuries
WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
WL 704.6 Pain management
WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272; on pain perception in WL 704.
WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.
Psychiatry

Classify here works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

- Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.
- Classify general works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify general works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify general works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific psychiatric diseases in WY 160.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WM 140-197 Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 200-220 Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-295 Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors
WM 300-308 Intellectual Disability
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.

Collected works
WM 5 By several authors
WM 7 By individual authors

WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WM 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WM 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of psychiatry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WM 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 19.5
Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WM 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WM 21
Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.

WM 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 23
Collective

WM 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WM 25
Experimental psychiatric techniques

WM 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WM 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.

WM 27
Collective (Table G)

WM 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WM 28.5
Collective

WM 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WM 29
Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)

WM 29.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 29.5
Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WM 30
Mental health services (Table G)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.

WM 30.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 30.2
Administration of services and health personnel

WM 30.5
Psychiatric social work

WM 30.6
Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)

WM 31
Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness

WM 31.5
Preventive measures in psychiatry

S-127
WM 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., Commitment)
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.

WM 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 34 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 35 Practices in the care of the mentally ill
Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.

WM 40 Case reports (General)
Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories limited to one disease with the disease. Classify biographies of mentally ill health professionals in WZ 100. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.

WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports
(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)

WM 55 Psychological counseling

[WM 58] [This number not used]
Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.

WM 61 Pastoral care

WM 62 Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.

WM 64 Referral and consultation (General)

WM 75 Popular works (General)

WM 90 Psychophysiologic disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)
Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiological sex disorders in WM 611.

WM 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WM 140.

WM 101 Mental health (General)
Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on the mental health of special population groups in WA 305.

WM 102 Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry

WM 105 Clinical psychology
Classify works on counseling in WM 55.

WM 110 Military psychiatry

Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 140 Mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms (General)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with anxiety disorders; Depression with depressive disorder. Classify general works on mental disorders of special population groups in WA 305.

WM 141 Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143 Psychological interview

WM 145 Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.

WM 145.5 Specific tests, A-Z
WM 145.5.B4 Bender-Gestalt test
[WM 145.5.C3] [This number not used]
Classify works on Cattell personality factor questionnaire in WM 145.5.M6.
WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
WM 145.5.M6 Personality inventory
WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
[WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
[WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests

WM 165 Self-injurious behavior. Dangerous behavior

WM 167 Psychological aspects of crime victims
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on children in WS 350.

WM 168 Neurodevelopmental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on children only in WS 350.6. Classify works on autistic disorders in adults in WM 203.5

WM 169 Attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders
Classify works on children only in WS 350.6.

WM 170 Neurotic disorders

WM 171 Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
WM 171.5 Depression. Depressive disorder

WM 171.7 Bipolar disorder

WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 172.4 Psychological stress
WM 172.5 Stress disorders
Classify works on combat disorders in WM 184.

WM 173 Hysteria

WM 173.5 Somatoform disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
WM 175 Feeding and eating disorders
Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. Classify works on nutrition disorders of children and infants in WS 115-130.
WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorder. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
WM 184 Combat disorders
WM 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.
WM 190 Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 190.5 Special topics, A-Z
WM 190.5.A2 Antisocial personality disorder
WM 190.5.B5 Borderline personality disorder
WM 190.5.C5 Compulsive personality disorder
WM 190.5.D3 Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
[WM 190.5.I6] [This number not used]
Classify works on disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders in WM 192.
WM 190.5.P2 Paranoid personality disorder
WM 190.5.P3 Passive-aggressive personality disorder
WM 190.5.S3 Schizoid personality disorder
WM 190.5.S4 Schizotypal personality disorder
WM 190.5.S8 Stereotyped behavior
WM 192 Disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders
WM 193 Defense mechanisms
WM 193.5 Special topics, A-Z
WM 193.5.A2 Acting out
WM 193.5.D3 Denial (Psychology)
WM 193.5.D5 Displacement (Psychology)
WM 193.5.P3 Perceptual defense
WM 193.5.P7 Projection
WM 193.5.R1 Rationalization
WM 193.5.R2 Regression
WM 193.5.R4 Repression
WM 193.5.S8 Sublimation. Fantasy
WM 197 Psychomotor disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the neurological aspects of psychomotor disorders in WL 390.

Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders

WM 200 Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
[WM 202] [This number not used]
WM 203 Schizophrenia
WM 203.5 Pervasive child development disorders

S-130

WM 204  Neurocognitive disorders. Perceptual disorders

WM 205  Paranoid disorders

WM 207  Psychotic affective disorders
        Classify works on affective symptoms in WM 171.

[WM 210]  [This number not used]
        Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.5.A2.

WM 220  Dementia
        Classify works on Alzheimer disease in WT 155.

**Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors**

WM 270  Substance-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 273  Alcohol drinking
        Classify works on social and cultural aspects of alcohol drinking in HV 5006-5722. Classify works on traffic accidents associated with alcohol consumption in WA 275.

WM 274  Alcohol-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 275  Amphetamine-related disorders

WM 276  Marijuana use. Marijuana abuse
        Classify works on use of medical marijuana in WB 925. Classify works on legalization of marijuana in QV 732-733.

WM 280  Cocaine-related disorders

WM 284  Opioid-related disorders
        Opium dependence. Morphine dependence
        Heroin dependence

WM 290  Tobacco use. Tobacco use disorder

WM 295  Smoking (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Intellectual Disability**

WM 300  Intellectual disability
        Classify works on intellectual disability of children in WS 107, of adolescents in WS 463. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled children in LC 4601-4640.4. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled adults in LC 4815-4815.5.

WM 302  Case studies. Biographical accounts

WM 304  Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis

WM 307  Special issues, A-Z
        Communication

WM 307.C6  Mental disorders

WM 307.M5  Sexual behavior

WM 307.S3  Social problems (General)

WM 307.S6  Rehabilitation and training (General)

**Therapies**
WM 400  Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
       Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.
WM 401  Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
       Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on
       community mental health programs in WM 30.
WM 402  Drug therapy
WM 405  Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
       (e.g., induced hyperthermia)
WM 410  Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy
WM 412  Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis
WM 415  Hypnosis
WM 420  Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
       Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 463, and in old
       age in WT 150.
WM 420.5  Special types, A-Z
WM 420.5.A2  Abreaction. Catharsis
WM 420.5.E3  Emotion-focused therapy
WM 420.5.G3  Gestalt therapy
WM 420.5.I3  Imagery (Psychotherapy)
WM 420.5.N3  Narrative therapy
WM 420.5.N4  Neurolinguistic programming
WM 420.5.P3  Personal construct therapy
WM 420.5.P5  Psychotherapy, Brief
WM 420.5.P7  Psychotherapy, Multiple
WM 420.5.P75  Psychotherapy, Psychodynamic
WM 420.5.P8  Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive
WM 425  Behavior therapy
WM 425.5  Special types, A-Z
WM 425.5.A5  Anger management therapy
WM 425.5.A7  Applied behavior analysis
WM 425.5.A9  Aversive therapy
WM 425.5.C6  Cognitive therapy
WM 425.5.D4  Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy
WM 425.5.R3  Relaxation therapy
WM 426  Self-help groups
WM 427  Spiritual and religious therapy
       Cf. WB 885 for general works.
WM 428  Socioenvironmental therapy
WM 430  Group psychotherapy
WM 430.5  Special types, A-Z
WM 430.5.F2  Family therapy
WM 430.5.H2  Disabled
WM 430.5.M3  Marital therapy
WM 430.5.P8  Psychodrama
WM 430.5.S3  Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups
       Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.
WM 440  Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
WM 445  Residential treatment (General)
WM 450  Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies
WM 450.5  Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A6  Animal assisted therapy
WM 450.5.A8  Art therapy
WM 450.5.B5  Bibliotherapy
WM 450.5.D2  Dance therapy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.M8</td>
<td>Music therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.O2</td>
<td>Occupational therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.P5</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.P7</td>
<td>Play therapy</td>
<td>Cf. WS 350.4 for play therapy with children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.R4</td>
<td>Recreation therapy</td>
<td>Classify general works on recreation therapy in WB 556.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.V5</td>
<td>Videotherapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.W9</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460</td>
<td>Psychoanalysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.2</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5</td>
<td>Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.B7</td>
<td>Bonding, Human-Pet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.C5</td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.C7</td>
<td>Creativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.D8</td>
<td>Dreams, Symbolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E3</td>
<td>Ego, Self</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E8</td>
<td>Existentialism, Logotherapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E9</td>
<td>Extraversion, Introversion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.F8</td>
<td>Free association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.F9</td>
<td>Freudian theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.I4</td>
<td>Identification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.I5</td>
<td>Individuation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.J9</td>
<td>Jungian theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.L2</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.M5</td>
<td>Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.M6</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.O2</td>
<td>Object attachment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P3</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P5</td>
<td>Pleasure-pain principle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P7</td>
<td>Political systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.R2</td>
<td>Reinforcement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.R3</td>
<td>Religion, Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.S3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.S8</td>
<td>Superego, Morals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.T7</td>
<td>Transactional analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.U6</td>
<td>Unconscious, Id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.W6</td>
<td>Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.6</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.7</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Disorders**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WM 475</td>
<td>Communication disorders, Speech-language pathology</td>
<td>Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origin in WL 340.2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.3</td>
<td>Speech therapy, Language therapy</td>
<td>Cf. WL 340.3 for therapy of disorders of neurologic origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.5</td>
<td>Aphasia</td>
<td>Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.6</td>
<td>Dyslexia</td>
<td>Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.7</td>
<td>Stuttering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WM 605  Criminal psychology and psychiatry
WM 607  Incest
WM 610  Paraphilic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 611  Psychiatric aspects of sexuality (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.
[WM 612] [This number not used]
         Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.
[WM 615] [This number not used]
         Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.
Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify here general diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging. Classify here material on diagnostic and therapeutic use of ionizing radiation, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging.

- Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.
- Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other appropriate numbers.

WN 1-160 Reference Works. General Works
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
WN 600-665 Radiologic Health

Reference Works. General Works

WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.

Collected works
WN 5 By several authors
WN 7 By individual authors

WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.

WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WN 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of radiology (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
WN 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 20  Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WN 21  Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WN 22  Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 23  Radiological laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WN 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WN 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

[WN 26]  [This number not used]  
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.

WN 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WN 27  Hospitals, clinics, etc.  
Collective (Table G)  
WN 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WN 28  Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective (Table G)  
WN 28.5  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WN 32  Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
WN 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 100  Radiation (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on both radiology and radiation here. Classify works on radiology alone in WN 21.

WN 105  Ionizing radiation

WN 110  Health physics  
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.

WN 150  Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
Diagnostic Imaging

Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify works on examination of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

Computer-assisted image interpretation

Magnetic resonance imaging

Molecular imaging

Optical imaging

Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)


Interventional radiography

Radionuclide imaging

Thermography

Tomography

Ultrasonography

Foreign body imaging

Fluoroscopy

Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify pediatric dental diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on imaging of a system or organs of the system in WS 260-342.

Radiotherapy

General works

Classify here works focusing on general aspects of radiotherapy. Classify works focusing on treatment of neoplasms in QZ 269. Classify works on ionizing radiation used in the therapy of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

Special types, A-Z

Brachytherapy

Heavy ion radiotherapy

Proton therapy

Radiosurgery

Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted

Radiotherapy, High-energy

X-ray therapy

Radiotherapy dosage

[This number not used]

Classify works on adverse effects of radium and radon in WN 610-615; Classify works on diagnostic use of radium and radon in WN 445.
Classify works on therapeutic use of radium and radon in WN 450.

Classify works on nuclear physics in QC.

Classify works on medical use of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 440-450. Classify works on adverse effects of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 610-615.

**Nuclear Medicine**

**WN 440** Nuclear medicine
Classify works on nuclear medicine as a profession in WN 21.

**WN 445** Diagnostic methods
Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.

**WN 450** Therapeutics

**Radiologic Health**

**WN 600** Radiologic health (General or not elsewhere classified)

**WN 610** Radiation injuries
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681. Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

**WN 612** Radioactive food contamination

**WN 615** Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
Classify here general works on radioactive hazard release. Classify works primarily on radiation injuries in WN 610. Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

**WN 620** Experimental radiation injuries

Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

**WN 650** Radiation protection
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes. Classify works on cosmic radiation in WD 760.

**WN 660** Radiometry

**WN 665** Radiation dosage
Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
  WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
  WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
  WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
  WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
  WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

WO 1
  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

Collected works
  By authors
  By individual authors

WO 5
  By authors

WO 7
  By individual authors

WO 9
  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WO 11
  History (Table G)
  WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 13
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 15
  Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 16
  Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General). Surveys (Table G)
  WO 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

[WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases or pictorial works in WO 517.

WO 18
  Education
  Classify here works about education.

WO 18.2
  Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WO 19**

Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WO 19.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WO 20**

Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.

**WO 21**

Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**WO 22**

Directories (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WO 22.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Laboratories, academies, research institutes, organ banks, etc.

**WO 23**

Collective

**WO 24**

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

Classify works on eye banks in WW 23-24.

**[WO 25]**  [This number not used]

Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.

**[WO 26]**  [This number not used]

Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in WO 26.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

**WO 27**

Collective (Table G)

**WO 27.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

**WO 28**

Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**WO 28.5**

Collective

**WO 28.6**

Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WO 32**

Laws (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WO 32.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WO 33**

Discussion of law (Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WO 33.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**[WO 34]**  [This number not used]

Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.

**WO 39**

Handbooks. Resource guides

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WO 50**

Experimental surgery (General)

Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.
Interpersonal relations of the surgeon and anesthesiologist (including relations with patients and other professionals). Attitude

Referral and consultation (General)

Popular works (General)

General works

Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 980 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.

Surgical anatomy

Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis

Surgical diseases (General)

Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.

Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery

Surgical pathology

Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.

Surgical shock

Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs

Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies


Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives

Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster

Surgical casts

Artificial organs

Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of Care. Procedures

Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care

Preoperative care

Intraoperative care

Postoperative care

Postoperative complications and treatment

Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)

Closure of wounds. Drainage

Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)
WO 198  Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electcoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

WO 200  Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275. Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.

WO 201  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

WO 205  By several authors
WO 207  By individual authors

WO 209  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WO 211  History (Table G)
WO 211.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 213  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 215  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 218  Education
Classify here works about education.

WO 218.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WO 219  Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WO 219.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 220  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WO 221  Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WO 222  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 222.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 231 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 232 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 232.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 233 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 233.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient

WO 235 Choice of anesthesia
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

WO 240 Equipment and supplies

WO 245 Accidents. Complications
(e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting)
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.

WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

WO 275 General anesthesia
WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
WO 280 Endotracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
WO 285 Intravenous
WO 290 Rectal

[WO 295] [This number not used]
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.

WO 297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WO 300 Conduction anesthesia
(e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia)
WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
WO 340 Infiltration and topical
WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics
WO 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
In Medical Specialties

WO 440 Pediatric anesthesia
WO 445 Geriatric anesthesia
WO 450 Obstetrical anesthesia
WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis

Classify works on anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

WO 500 General works on surgical procedures
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 980, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty—or on the specialty and procedures together—in WO 100.

WO 505 Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
WO 510 Cryosurgery
WO 511 Laser therapy
WO 512 Microsurgery
WO 515 Regenerative medicine
WO 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

WO 600 General works
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.

WO 610 Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
WO 620 Sex reassignment surgery
Classify works on both surgical and non-surgical procedures in WB 395.
WO 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

WO 660 General works
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.

WO 665 Tissue preservation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcategories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WO 680</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 690</td>
<td>Legal, ethical, and religious aspects</td>
<td>Classify the text of laws in WO 32.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Traumatic Injuries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcategories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WO 700</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 704</td>
<td>Burns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 800</td>
<td>Military surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 807</td>
<td>Gunshot wounds</td>
<td>Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 820</td>
<td>Blast injuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Age Groups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subcategories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WO 925</td>
<td>Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
<td>Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-360.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 950</td>
<td>Geriatric surgery</td>
<td>Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WP  
Gynecology

- Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360.
- Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.
- Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.
- Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works
WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries
WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix
  WP 400 General Works
  WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases
  WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases
WP 505-560 Physiology
WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility
WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction
WP 630-640 Contraception
WP 650-660 Therapy
WP 800-910 Breast
  WP 800-825 Breast (General)
  WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms
WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WP 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.

Collected works
WP 5 By several authors
WP 7 By individual authors

WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WP 11 History (Table G)
WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

WP 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology in WQ 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WP 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WP 23 Collective
WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WP 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WP 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.

WP 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WP 28.5 Collective
WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WP 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.

Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

Popular works (General)

Diseases (General)
Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ. Classify works which include both male and female genital neoplasms in WJ 706.

Congenital abnormalities

Pelvis. Pelvic infection
Classify works on the pelvic bones in WE 760.
Gonorrhea in the female

Genital tuberculosis

Perineal injuries
[This number not used]
Classify urethrocele, cystocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.

Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula

Vulva

Vagina
Vaginitis. Leukorrhea
Trichomonas vaginitis

Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament
Fallopian tubes
Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.

Ovary
Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
Neoplasms

Endometriosis

General Works

Uterus. Cervix

General works

Uterine Diseases

Uterine diseases (General)
WP 451 Inflammations
WP 454 Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458 Neoplasms
WP 459 Leiomyoma
WP 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465 Trophoblastic neoplasms
  (e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole)
WP 468 Surgery (General)

Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 470 Cervix uteri
WP 475 Cervicitis
WP 480 Neoplasms

Physiology

WP 505 Physiology (General)
WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
  WP 522 Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
  WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
    Classify works on progesterational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are
discussed exclusively.
WP 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
WP 550 Menstruation and its disorders
  WP 552 Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
  WP 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
  WP 560 Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual syndrome

Fertility. Infertility

WP 565 Fertility
WP 570 Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
  Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 580 Menopause
WP 610 Female sexual dysfunction
  (e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity)

Contraception

WP 630 Contraception
  Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in
  HQ 763-766.5.
Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

**Therapy**

Gynecological therapy

Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

**Breast**

**Breast (General)**

General works

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

Functional changes
(e.g., In pregnancy and lactation)

**Breast Diseases. Neoplasms**

Breast diseases

Neoplasms

**Therapy. Surgery**

Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.
WQ
Obstetrics

- Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Reproduction. Pregnancy
WQ 215-270 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

WQ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.

Collected works
WQ 5 By several authors
WQ 7 By individual authors

WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WQ 11 History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WQ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WQ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WQ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology here; classify works on schools of gynecology only in WP 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WQ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WQ 21 Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 23 Collective (Table G)

WQ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)

WQ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WQ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WQ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WQ 27 Collective (Table G)

WQ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)

WQ 28.5 Collective

WQ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WQ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 34 Malpractice (Table G)

WQ 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.

WQ 90 Reproductive health surveys (Table G)
Classify here narrative reproductive surveys. Classify statistics in WQ 16.

WQ 90.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 100 General works
WQ 105 Maternal health
WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth

Childbirth. Prenatal Care

WQ 152 Natural childbirth
WQ 155 Home childbirth
WQ 160 Midwifery
WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
WQ 175 Prenatal care. Prenatal education for the health professional
Classify works written for patients or the general public in WQ 150.

Reproduction. Pregnancy

WQ 200 General works (Table G)
WQ 200.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 202 Pregnancy determination
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
WQ 203 Preimplantation diagnosis
WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
WQ 206 Sex determination analysis
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
(e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro)
WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
WQ 210 Fetus. Extraembryonic membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WQ 212 Placenta
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

Pregnancy Complications

WQ 215 Toxemias
(e.g., Eclampsia)
WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death. Perinatal death
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy
WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pre-enclampsia in WQ 215.
WQ 244        Cardiovascular complications  
WQ 248        Diabetes  
WQ 252        Hematologic complications  
WQ 256        Infectious diseases  
WQ 260        Urologic complications  
WQ 270        Maternal death

**Labor**

WQ 300        General works  
WQ 305        Physiology. Clinical course  
WQ 307        Presentation  
WQ 310        Dystocia  
WQ 320        Disproportions of the pelvis  
WQ 330        Complications of labor  
            *(e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage)*

**Obstetric Surgical Procedures**

WQ 400        General works  
            Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.  
[WQ 410]      [This number not used]  
            Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.  
WQ 415        Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)  
WQ 425        Use of forceps  
WQ 430        Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques  
[WQ 435]      [This number not used]  
            Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.  
WQ 440        Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion  
            Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.  
WQ 450        Resuscitation of the newborn

**Postpartum Period**

WQ 500        General works. Postnatal care  
WQ 505        Puerperal infection  

S-154
Dermatology

- Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260.
- Classify works on dermatologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in WY 154.5.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-600 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis
WR 650-670 Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

WR 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.

Collected works
WR 5 By several authors
WR 7 By individual authors

WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.

WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology (Table G)
WR 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WR 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WR 21 Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.

WR 22 Directories (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WR 23 Collective
WR 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WR 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WR 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WR 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify here works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WR 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc. (Table G)
WR 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WR 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WR 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc. (Table G)
WR 28.6 Collective (Table G)
WR 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WR 32 Laws (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 33 Discussion of law (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 39 Handbooks. Resource guides (Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.

WR 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WR 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature

WR 105 Pathology
Skin Diseases

WR 140  Skin diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.

WR 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WR 143  Skin manifestations

WR 150  Erythemas
(e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum)

WR 152  Cutaneous lupus erythematosus

WR 160  Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.

WR 165  Drug eruptions
WR 170  Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.

WR 175  Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.

WR 180  Dermatitis exfoliativa

WR 190  Eczema

WR 200  Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.

WR 204  Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.

WR 205  Psoriasis
WR 215  Lichen planus

WR 218  Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WR 220  Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WR 225  Impetigo. Ecthyma
WR 235  Furunculosis. Carbuncle
WR 245  Cutaneous tuberculosis
(e.g., Lupus)

WR 260  Scleroderma

WR 265  Pigmentation disorders
(e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo)
WR 267  Of metabolic origin
(e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism)

WR 280  Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.

WR 282  Pruritus. Prurigo

WR 300  Dermatomycoses
WR 310  Tinea. Tinea pedis
WR 330  Tinea capitis
WR 340  Mycetoma
Parasitic Skin Diseases

WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g.*, Leishmaniasis)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.

WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

WR 390 Skin appendages
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415 Seborrhea
WR 420 Epidermal cyst
WR 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455 Hypertrichosis
WR 460 Alopecia
WR 465 Care of the hair
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)

WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.

WR 600 Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.

Therapy

WR 650 Therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify laser therapy in WO 511.
WR 660 Radiotherapy
WR 670 Surgery
Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-368.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify pediatric works on topics other than body systems with the topic, e.g., surgery of the child in WO 925.
- Classify works on specific diseases with the disease unless otherwise instructed.
- Classify general works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in WY 159. Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

Reference Works. General Works

WS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.

Collected works
WS 5 By several authors
WS 7 By individual authors

WS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WS 11 History (Table G)
WS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 16 Growth tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WS 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WS 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

WS 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WS 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WS 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WS 21  Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WS 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here also works on organizations which provide public or private services for disabled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.

WS 23  Collective (Table G)
WS 23.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WS 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WS 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WS 26  Equipment and supplies
(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WS 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, etc.
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.

WS 27  Collective (Table G)
WS 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WS 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WS 28.5  Collective
WS 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WS 29  Hospital staff manuals

WS 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.

Growth and Development

WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.

WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive

WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.

WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z

WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)

WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing (Psychological aspects)
Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.

WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination

WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior

WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.

WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security

WS 105.5.D8 Dreams

WS 105.5.E5 Emotions. Frustrations, etc.

WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)

WS 105.5.E9 External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)

Classify here all works on family relations regardless of the age of the people involved.

WS 105.5.H2 Disabled child (Psychological problems)

WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child
Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.

WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on interpersonal relations of the mentally disabled child in WS 107.5.R4; dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.

WS 105.5.M2 Memory

WS 105.5.M3 Mental health
Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.

WS 105.5.M4 Morals

WS 105.5.M5 Motivation

WS 105.5.M8 Music

WS 105.5.P3 Personality development

WS 105.5.P5 Play and Playthings
Intellectual Disability. Learning Disorders

WS 107 Mentally disabled child. Down syndrome
Classify works on psychiatric aspects in WS 350; on education of the mentally disabled in LC 4601-4640.4; on adult mental disability in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the mentally disabled child, A-Z
WS 107.5.B4 Biochemistry. Genetics
WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6 Communication
WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis
WS 107.5.F6 Foster home care
WS 107.5.I4 Institutionalization
Classify here general works on institutionalization of the mentally disabled child. Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).
WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems
WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4 Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.
WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

WS 113 Care and training
Classify for psychological aspects.

WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and nutrition disorders of children covering the full age range from birth through adolescence, and on adolescents alone. Classify works on infants alone in WS 120-125, and on children ages 2-12 in WS 130. Classify eating disorders regardless of age group in WM 175.

WS 120 In infancy
WS 125 Breast feeding
WS 130 In childhood

WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations

WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460. Classify general pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases
WS 200 General works
WS 205 Pediatric emergencies
Classify works on newborn emergencies in WS 421.
WS 210 Chronic disease (General)
WS 220 Palliative care. Terminal care

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a whole, or the organs of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342. Classify works on diseases in premature infants in WS 410. Classify works on diseases in newborn infants in WS 421.

WS 260 Skin
WS 270 Musculoskeletal system
WS 280 Respiratory system
WS 290 Cardiovascular system
WS 300 Hemic and lymphatic system
WS 310 Digestive system
WS 312 Diarrheal disorders
WS 320 Urogenital system
WS 322 Enuresis
WS 330 Endocrine system
WS 340 Nervous system
WS 342 Cerebral palsy

Child Psychiatry

WS 350 Child psychiatry. Child guidance. Psychoses (General)
Cf. WS 107 The mentally disabled child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
WS 350.2 Therapy
Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.4 Play therapy
Cf. WM 450.5.P7 for play therapy with adults.
WS 350.5 Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.6 Behavior disorders. Development disorders. Neurotic disorders (General)
Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.8 Special topics in child psychiatry. A-Z
WS 350.8.A8 Attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
WS 350.8.D2 Deception
WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9 Hyperkinesis
WS 350.8.I3 Identity crisis
WS 350.8.I4 Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3 Personality disorders
WS 350.8.P4 Pervasive development disorders
Classify works dealing with adults and children here; adults alone at WM 203.5.
Runaway behavior
Social behavior disorders

Pediatric Specialties

WS 360  Pediatric gynecology (General)
WS 366  Pediatric therapeutics (General)
WS 368  Rehabilitation of disabled children

By Age Groups

WS 405  Birth injuries
WS 410  Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants
         Classify here works on diseases of premature infants except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.
WS 420  Newborn infants. Neonatology
WS 421  Diseases of newborn infants
         Classify here works on diseases of newborn infants except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.
WS 430  Infancy
WS 440  Child
WS 450  Puberty
WS 460  Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

WS 462  Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior
         Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.
WT

Geriatrics. Chronic Disease

- Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-39 Reference Works
WT 100-166 Geriatrics
WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works

WT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.

Collected works
WT 5 By several authors
WT 7 By individual authors

WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WT 11 History (Table G)
WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WT 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WT 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WT 21  Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WT 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WT 23  Collective

WT 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WT 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WT 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WT 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.

WT 27  Collective (Table G)

WT 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WT 28.5  Collective

WT 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WT 29  Senior centers, day care centers and programs (Table G)

WT 29.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 30  Surveys. Medicsocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease

WT 31  Health services. Medical care plans. Long-term care
Include here works on Medicare. Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.

WT 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Geriatrics

WT 100  General works
Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WT 104 | Aging process  
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system. |
| WT 115 | Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders                                   |
| WT 116 | Longevity. Life expectancy. Death  
Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc. |
| WT 120 | Popular works (General). Geriatric hygiene  
| WT 141 | Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring                |
| WT 145 | Geriatric psychology. Mental health  
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.                                |
| WT 150 | Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders of aging  
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145. |
| WT 155 | Senile dementia. Alzheimer's disease  
Cf. WM 220 for dementia and presenile dementia.                                   |
| WT 166 | Therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)                              |

**Chronic Disease**

For children and adolescents, see WS 210.

| WT 500 | General works |
WU

Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

WU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.

Collected works
WU 5 By several authors
WU 7 By individual authors

WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WU 11 History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 16 Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify dental health surveys in WU 30.
WU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.

WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WU 18.5 Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians

WU 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dentistry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WU 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 20 Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WU 20.5 Dental research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WU 21 Dentistry as a profession. Peer review

WU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WU 24 Banks (Table G)

WU 24.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 25 Laboratory manuals (General). Technique
Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.

WU 26 Equipment and supplies (General)
Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.

WU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WU 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WU 27.1 Collective (Table G)

WU 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WU 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WU 29 Dental care and health. Dental infection control
Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control; WG 460 for dental care of patients with cardiac disease.

WU 30 Surveys

WU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49.

WU 40 Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
WU 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 44 Malpractice (Table G)
WU 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records

WU 50 Dental ethics
WU 58 Advertising
WU 61 Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.
WU 77 Dental economics. Practice management
WU 79 Group practice. Partnership practice
WU 80 Popular works (General)
Classify works for children in WU 113.6
WU 90 Auxiliary personnel
(e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals)
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.

WU 95 Dental records

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

WU 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
Include works on the jaw.
WU 101.5 Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
Cf. WU 600 Oral surgical procedures.
WU 102 Physiology
(e.g., Mastication)
Include works on the jaw.
WU 105 Dental emergencies (General)
WU 113 Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services. Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.
WU 113.6 Works for and about children
Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.
WU 113.7 Nutrition and oral health (General)
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.
Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics

WU 140 Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.

WU 140.5 Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.

WU 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.

WU 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WU 141.5.C3 Cephalometry
WU 141.5.O2 Odontometry

WU 150 Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.

WU 158 Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.

WU 166 Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

WU 170 Dental chemistry (General)
WU 180 Dental alloys and metals
WU 190 Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

WU 210 Dentition
WU 220 Enamel. Dentin
WU 230 Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.

WU 240 Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
WU 242 Periodontitis and related diseases
WU 250 Dental deposits
WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
WU 280 Oral and dental neoplasms
WU 290 Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

WU 300 General works
Orthodontics

Special Patient Groups

Prosthodontics

Oral Surgical Procedures
WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works
WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics
WV 200-290 Ear
WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region
WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

WV 1  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.

Collected works
WV 5  By several authors
WV 7  By individual authors

WV 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WV 11  History (Table G)
WV 11.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WV 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 15  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 16  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WV 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.

WV 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

WV 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WV 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WV 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 20  Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WV 21  Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.

WV 22  Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WV 23  Collective

WV 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WV 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WV 26  Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WV 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WV 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Collective (Table G)

WV 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Table G)

WV 28  Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WV 28.5  Collective

WV 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WV 32  Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 100  General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.


Diseases. Therapeutics

WV 140  Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.

ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring

ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.

Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

**Ear**

General works

Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)

External ear

Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen

Tympanic membrane

Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone

Otitis media (including aerotitis)

Mastoid region

Labyrinth

Vestibular apparatus

Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.

Meniere's disease

Otosclerosis


Deafness and other hearing disorders in children

Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests

Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation

Treatment of deafness

Deaf-mutism

Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

**Nose and Paranasal Sinuses**

General works

Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction

External nose

Plastic surgery

Nasal septum

Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.
WV 335  Rhinitis
       Cf. WC 510 Common cold.
WV 340  Paranasal sinuses
       WV 345  Maxillary
       WV 350  Frontal
       WV 355  Ethmoid
       WV 358  Sphenoid

**Pharyngeal Region**

WV 400  General works
       Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
WV 401  Anatomy. Physiology
WV 410  Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
       Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.
WV 430  Palatine Tonsil. Adenoids
WV 440  Cleft lip. Cleft palate

**Larynx**

WV 500  General works (including speech and organic disorders)
       Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in
       WM 475-475.6.
WV 501  Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech
WV 505  Laryngoscopy
WV 510  Inflammation
WV 520  Neoplasms
WV 530  Vocal cords
       WV 535  Paralysis
WV 540  Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
       Classify works on artificial larynx here.
• Classify works on ophthalmic nursing and nursing of patients with specific ophthalmic diseases in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-290 Eye
   WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
   WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
   WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
   WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
WW 600-620 Age Groups
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

WW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.

   Collected works
WW 5 By several authors
WW 7 By individual authors

WW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WW 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
   WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
   WW 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
   Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.

WW 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.
WW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of ophthalmology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.

WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants

WW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.

WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 23 Collective

WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on organ banks in WO 23-24; works on tissue banks in QS 23-24.

WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WW 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WW 27 Collective (Table G)

WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WW 28.5 Collective

WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WW 80  Popular works (General)

WW 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene


WW 103  Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)
WW 105  Visual perception. Space perception
        Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
WW 109  Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation

[WW 113]  [This number not used]

Diseases. Color Perception

WW 140  Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.

WW 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
        Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
WW 143  Objective methods
        (e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry)
        Classify works on electroneystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
WW 145  Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
        (e.g., Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests)
WW 149  Neoplasms
        Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.

WW 150  Color perception. Color blindness
        Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

WW 160  Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity. Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

WW 166  Ocular therapeutics
        Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.

WW 168  Ophthalmological surgery (General)
        Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.

WW 170  Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.

**Eye Structures and their Diseases**

**WW 202** Orbit

**WW 205** Eyelids. Eyebrows  
 Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.

**WW 208** Lacrimal apparatus

**WW 210** Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)

**WW 212** Conjunctiva

**WW 215** Trachoma

**WW 220** Cornea

**WW 230** Sclera

**WW 240** Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body  
 **WW 245** Choroid

**WW 250** Vitreous body

**WW 260** Crystalline lens. Cataract

**WW 270** Retina

**WW 276** Blindness. Amblyopia

**WW 280** Optic nerve

**WW 290** Glaucoma

**Refraction. Errors of Refraction**

**WW 300** General works

**WW 310** Astigmatism

**WW 320** Myopia

**WW 340** Refractive surgery

**Corrective Devices**

**WW 350** Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting  
 Cf. works on optometry and opticianry in WW 704-722.

**WW 352** Principles. Calculations. Tables

**WW 354** Frames. Eyeglasses  
 Cf. works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.

**WW 355** Contact lenses

**WW 358** Prosthesis

**Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease**
WW 400  General works
WW 405  Orthoptics (General)
WW 410  Disorders of ocular motility
        Strabismus
WW 460  Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye
diseases (General)

**Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision**

WW 475  Eye manifestations of general disease
         Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.
WW 480  Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.

**Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries**

WW 505  Occupational ophthalmology
WW 525  Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries

**Age Groups**

WW 600  Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical
         procedures in WW 168.
WW 620  Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical
         procedures in WW 168.

**Optometry**

WW 704  General works. Office management
         Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions
         of the optician in WW 350-355.
WW 721  Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
         Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.
WW 722  Directories (Table G)
         (Used for both monographs and serials)
WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
        (Used for both monographs and serials)
WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

WX 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

WX 2 Hospital or health facility serial reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital or health facility administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals or health facilities under governmental administration in W2.

Collected works
WX 5 By several authors
WX 7 By individual authors

WX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WX 11 History (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.

WX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.

WX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WX 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WX 21
Hospital medicine as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.

WX 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 26
(False number not used)
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.

WX 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.

WX 27
Collective (Table G)

WX 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WX 28.5
Collective

WX 28.55
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Hospices and hospice care programs
Classify works on pediatric hospices in WS 27-28.

WX 28.6
Collective (Table G)

WX 28.61
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 28.62
Individual (Table G)

WX 29
Day care centers and programs (Table G)

WX 29.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.

WX 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33
Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

WX 40
Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
WX 40.1 
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 100 
General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

WX 140 
Health facility design and construction. Health facility planning (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.
WX 140.1 
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 147 
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

WX 150 
General works (Table G)
WX 150.1 
General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 153 
Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

WX 155 
Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities

WX 157 
Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)
WX 157.1 
General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 157.4 
Multi-institutional systems
WX 157.8 
Diagnosis-related groups

WX 158 
Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.
WX 158.5 
Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WX 159 
Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.
WX 159.5 
Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.
WX 159.8 
Collective bargaining in hospital employment

WX 160 
Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude

WX 161 
Hospital shops

WX 162 
Hospital care. Patient care planning. Long-term care
Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8.
WX 162.5 
Patient care team

WX 165 
General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

WX 167 
Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.

WX 168 
Hospital food service

WX 173 
Medical records. Medical record administrators
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.
WX 175 Computerized medical records
WX 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems
WX 185 Safety management
WX 186 Disaster planning and response
   Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including
   emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.
WX 187 Chaplaincy service
WX 190 Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in

WX 200 General works
   Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

WX 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
   Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
   Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

WX 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
   Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

WX 215 Emergency service
   Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical
   emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency
   response associated with disasters in WX 186.

WX 216 Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
   Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer

WX 218 Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
   Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the
   specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical
   care of infants and children in WS 366, of neonates in WS 421.

[WX 221] [This number not used]
   Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.

WX 223 Physical therapy department
WX 225 Occupational therapy department
WY

Nursing

Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.

Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

WY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.

Collected works

WY 5
By several authors

WY 7
By individual authors

WY 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WY 11 History (Table G)
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.

WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
WY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by...
subject.

WY 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WY 18.8 Practical nursing education

WY 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of nursing (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WY 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools

WY 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WY 21 Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 21.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.

WY 23 Collective

WY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WY 28.5 Collective

WY 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WY 29 Employment. Placement agencies

WY 30 Personnel management. Collective bargaining

WY 31 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 31.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WY 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.

WY 44 Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)

WY 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects**

**WY 77**  
Economics of nursing

**WY 85**  
Nursing ethics

**WY 86**  
Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory

**WY 86.5**  
Holistic nursing

**WY 87**  
Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses

**WY 88**  
Nurses’ interpersonal relations  
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

**Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit**

**WY 90**  
Referral and consultation (General)

**WY 100**  
Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)  
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.

**WY 100.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WY 100.2**  
Moving and lifting patients

**WY 100.4**  
Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis

**WY 100.5**  
Nursing records. Nursing audit

**WY 100.7**  
Evidence-based nursing

**Nursing Specialties**

**WY 101**  
Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special fields of medicine.

**WY 105**  
Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching

**WY 106**  
Community health nursing  
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.

**WY 107**  
Transcultural nursing

**WY 108**  
Public health nursing  
(*e.g., Federal, state, etc.*)  
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.

**WY 109**  
Office nursing

**WY 113**  
School nursing

**WY 115**  
Home care services (Table G)  
Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.  
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
WY 115.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing
(e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.

WY 127 Private nursing

WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians

WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(e.g., Armed Forces, Veterans Administration, Indian Health Service, etc.)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.

WY 137 Red Cross nursing

WY 141 Occupational health nursing

WY 143 Transportation nursing
(e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains)

WY 145 Nursing by religious orders

Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine

WY 150 General works. Medical-surgical nursing
Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing

WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.

WY 152 Geriatric nursing

WY 152.2 Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care

WY 152.3 Life support care. Terminal care

WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing

WY 153 Communicable disease nursing

WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing

WY 154 Critical care nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.

WY 154.2 Emergency nursing

WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing

WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing

WY 156 Oncology nursing
Classify here all oncology nursing regardless of emphasis.

WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing

WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing

WY 157 Obstetric nursing. Nurse midwifery
WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing, Neonatal nursing, Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.

WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing, Orthopedic nursing

WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing

WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing

WY 159 Pediatric nursing, Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

WY 159.5 Family nursing

WY 160 Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.

WY 160.5 Neurological nursing

WY 161 Perioperative nursing

WY 162 Operating room techniques
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists

WY 163 Respiratory system nursing

WY 164 Urologic nursing

WY 167 Radiologic and imaging nursing

WY 170 Forensic nursing

**Other Services**

WY 191 Male nurses

WY 193 Nurses’ aides, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.

WY 195 Practical nursing

WY 200 Home nursing
Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.

[WY 300] [This number not used] (Table G)
Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.
WZ

History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

- Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

WZ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.

Collected works
WZ 5 By several authors
WZ 7 By individual authors

WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

[WZ 11] [This number not used]

WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WZ 18 Education

WZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 23 Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field

WZ 24 Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**WZ 27**
Collective

**WZ 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

**[WZ 29]**
[This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39

**WZ 30**
Chronologies

**WZ 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WZ 40**
General works

**History by Period, Locality, etc.**

**WZ 51**
Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

**WZ 54**
Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

**WZ 55**
Modern (1451 C.E.-) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group

**WZ 56**
1451-1800 C.E.

**WZ 59**
1801 C.E.-

**WZ 60**
19th century

**WZ 64**
20th century

**WZ 65**
21st century

**WZ 70**
History (By locality) (Table G)

**WZ 80**
History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.

**WZ 80.5**
Specific groups, A-Z
**WZ 80.5.A8**
Arabic and Islamic groups
**WZ 80.5.B5**
African Continental Ancestry Group
**WZ 80.5.H6**
Hindu
**WZ 80.5.H8**
Hispanic Americans
**WZ 80.5.I3**
American Native Continental Ancestry Group
**WZ 80.5.J3**
Jews
**WZ 80.5.O6**
Asian
**WZ 80.5.W5**
Women

**Biography**

**WZ 100**
Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies (including abstracts) of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

**WZ 112**
Collective biography (General or not specified below)
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC schedule.

S-192
WZ 112.5 By specialty, A-Z
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify collective biographies of military nurses in WZ 112.5.N8. Classify collective biographies of all other military health personnel in WZ 112.5.M4 regardless of specialty. Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.

WZ 112.5.A2 Allied health personnel
WZ 112.5.A6 Anatomists
WZ 112.5.B3 Biologists
WZ 112.5.C2 Cardiologists
WZ 112.5.D3 Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4 Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2 Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4 Geneticists
WZ 112.5.G9 Gynecologists
WZ 112.5.I5 Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M3 Midwives. Nurse midwives
WZ 112.5.M4 Military health personnel
WZ 112.5.N4 Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8 Nurses
WZ 112.5.O2 Obstetricians
WZ 112.5.O5 Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7 Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75 Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8 Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15 Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2 Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3 Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4 Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5 Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6 Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.R2 Radiologists
WZ 112.5.S8 Surgeons
Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.
WZ 112.5.V4 Veterinarians

Collective biography (By period)
Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

WZ 121 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 124 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 126 1451-1800 C.E.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 129 1801 C.E.-
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 132 19th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 134 20th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 135 21st Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 140 Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

WZ 150 Collective biography (Special groups)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Manuscripts

WZ 220  Early Western manuscripts
Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).

WZ 225  Other early manuscripts

Early Printed Books

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230  Incunabula
pre-1501

WZ 240  16th Century

WZ 250  17th Century

WZ 260  18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

Americana

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270  Americana
The closing dates given in the following table will be used to determine inclusion in this class.
North America
Canada, 1820
Caribbean, 1850
Central America, 1850
Mexico, 1850
United States (based on American Imprints Inventory)
Alabama, 1840
Alaska, 1890
Arizona, 1890
Arkansas, 1870
California, 1875
Colorado, 1876
Connecticut, 1820
District of Columbia, 1820
Delaware, 1820
Florida, 1860
Georgia, 1820
Hawaii, 1860
Idaho, 1890
Illinois (except Chicago), 1850
    Chicago, 1871
Indiana, 1850
Iowa, 1860  
Kansas, 1875  
Kentucky, 1830  
Louisiana, 1820  
Maine, 1820  
Maryland, 1820  
Massachusetts, 1820  
Michigan, 1850  
Minnesota, 1865  
Mississippi, 1840  
Missouri, 1850  
Montana, 1890  
Nebraska, 1875  
Nevada, 1890  
New Hampshire, 1820  
New Jersey, 1820  
New Mexico, 1875  
New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850  
  Brooklyn, 1825  
  Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830  
  New York City, 1820  
North Carolina, 1820  
North Dakota, 1890  
Ohio, 1840  
Oklahoma, 1870  
Oregon, 1875  
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830  
  Philadelphia, 1820  
Rhode Island, 1820  
South Carolina, 1820  
South Dakota, 1890  
Tennessee, 1840  
Texas, 1860  
Utah, 1890  
Vermont, 1820  
Virginia, 1820  
Washington, 1875  
West Virginia, 1830  
Wisconsin, 1850  
Wyoming, 1890  
South America, 1850

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290 Modern versions of early works
Classify here reprints, facsimiles, preservation microform, or translations of works originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292 Modern collections of early works
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.

WZ 294 Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)

S-195
Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely
the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that
include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography
of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

WZ 305  Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
        Classify cartoons in WZ 336.
WZ 305.5 Surgery. Hospitalization
WZ 308  Curiosities
WZ 309  Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
        For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.
WZ 310  Quacks. Quackery
        Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of
        therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.
WZ 313  Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases or psychological conditions of famous persons)
        (Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)
WZ 320  Grave robbing. Resurrectionists
WZ 330  Medicine, as depicted in literature, drama, and music
        (e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais)
        Also include here works on medicine in both literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to
        psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.
WZ 331  Medicine, as depicted in the fine arts, film, and television
        Classify works on medicine in both literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry.
        Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.

[WZ 332] [This number not used]
WZ 334  Emblems, insignia, etc.
WZ 336  Caricatures. Cartoons
        Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject. Classify graphic novels in the form number
        for pictorial works in any NLM schedule.
WZ 340  Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
WZ 345  Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
        Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
WZ 348  Medical illustration (General)
WZ 350  Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations
        Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.
19th Century Schedule

Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913. Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.

See NLM Classification Practices

19th Century Schedule Outline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT-QTB</td>
<td>Physiology. Diet. Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU-QVB</td>
<td>Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QW-QX 22</td>
<td>Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QY-QZA</td>
<td>Clinical Pathology. Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-WBN</td>
<td>Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC-WCK</td>
<td>Communicable Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA-WDD</td>
<td>Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-WEA</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF-WG 22</td>
<td>Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-WH 22</td>
<td>Hemic and Lymphatic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI-WIC</td>
<td>Digestive System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ-WJA</td>
<td>Urogenital System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK-WKA</td>
<td>Endocrine System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL-WMB</td>
<td>Nervous System. Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN-WN 22</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO-WOB</td>
<td>Surgery. Military Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP-WQ 22</td>
<td>Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-WR 22</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS-WS 22</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT-WT 22</td>
<td>Geriatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU-WUA</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-WVB</td>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW-WW 22</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX-WX 22</td>
<td>Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY-WYA</td>
<td>Nursing. Military Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QT  Physiology
QT 22  Directories (Table G)
QTA  Hygiene  (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.)
QTB  Diet
QU  Biochemistry
QU 22  Directories (Table G)
QV  Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22  Directories (Table G)
QVA  Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB  Toxicology  (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons)
QW  Microbiology
QW 22  Directories (Table G)
QWA  Immunology
QX  Parasitology
QX 22  Directories (Table G)
QY  Clinical pathology
[QY 22]  [Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ  Pathology
QZ 22  Directories (Table G)
QZA  Neoplasms
W  Medicine (General)
W1  Serials, Periodicals
W2  Documents
W3  Congresses
   NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4  Dissertations
W4A  American dissertations
W5  Collections by several authors
W6  Pamphlet volumes
W 22  Directories (Table G)
W 26  Equipment and supplies
W 600  Medical jurisprudence
WA  Public health
WA 22  Directories (Table G)
WAA  Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB  Military hygiene
WAC  Relief Work. Disaster
WB  Practice of medicine
WB 22  Directories (Table G)
WBA  Popular medicine
WBB  Diagnosis

S-198
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WBC</td>
<td>Therapeutics (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBD</td>
<td>Dietetics. Diet therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBE</td>
<td>Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBF</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBG</td>
<td>Massage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBH</td>
<td>Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBI</td>
<td>Health resorts. Balneology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBJ</td>
<td>Special systems (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBK</td>
<td>Homeopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBL</td>
<td>Osteopathic medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBM</td>
<td>Military medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBN</td>
<td>Naval medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>Communicable diseases (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCA</td>
<td>Sexually transmitted diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCB</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCC</td>
<td>Diphtheria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCD</td>
<td>Influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCE</td>
<td>Leprosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCF</td>
<td>Malaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCG</td>
<td>Plague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCH</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCI</td>
<td>Typhoid fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCJ</td>
<td>Typhus fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCK</td>
<td>Yellow fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA</td>
<td>Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDB</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDC</td>
<td>Animal poisons. Plant poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDD</td>
<td>Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEA</td>
<td>Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFA</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG</td>
<td>Cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>Hemic and lymphatic systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Digestive system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>Stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIB</td>
<td>Anus and rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC</td>
<td>Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ</td>
<td>Urogenital system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJA</td>
<td>Male genitalia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK</td>
<td>Endocrine system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKA</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL</td>
<td>Nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLA</td>
<td>Epilepsies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM</td>
<td>Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMA</td>
<td>Substance-related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMB</td>
<td>Military psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOA</td>
<td>Anesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOB</td>
<td>Military surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Gynecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPA</td>
<td>Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQ</td>
<td>Obstetrics. Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQ 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT</td>
<td>Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>Dentistry. Oral surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WUA</td>
<td>Military dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>Otolaryngology. Nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVA</td>
<td>Ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WVB</td>
<td>Throat. Larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX</td>
<td>Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX 2</td>
<td>Serial reports of hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYA</td>
<td>Military nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of medicine.
Use WZ schedule in full.